The

MAY, 1947

MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

Creed for Candy

Candy adds to the sunshine of the world as well as to the nutrition of the world.

Candy is a symbol of fun to the child, sentiment to the adult, pleasure to old age.

Candy knows no social barriers, it is for the rich or poor, young or old, man or woman, no matter the race or religion or rank.

Candy is available to everyone, priced for everyone, with choice for everyone.

Enjoy some every day!



400 West Madison Street

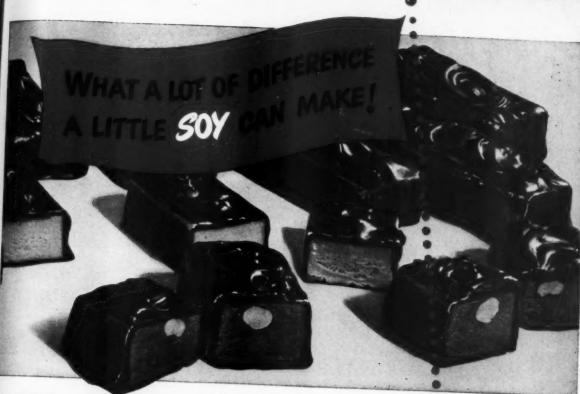
Chicago 6, Illinois

D&O COSMO FLAVORS

try
cosmo
imitation
flavor No. 67
GRAPE
CONCORD

& OLCOTT, Inc. 180 YARICK STREET, NEW YORK 14, N. Y.

A STANKER SECTION AND A STANKER OF THE STANKER OF T



This BETTER fudge makes BETTER bars!

Bars with fudge centers are better when they're made with soy flour. Why? Because soy can give you

- Increased richness
- Better flavor
- Improved texture
- Longer shelf life
- Increased production
- Better fat emulsification

Staley's is America's Soy Headquarters—and all our experience is at your command to help you get better candy at less manufacturing expense. May we help you by showing you the many advantages of Staley's Soy Flour and what they can offer you?

FUDGE

40 lbs. Sugar • 30 lbs. Com Syrup • 10 lbs. Evaporated Whole Milk • 4 lbs. Staley's Hi-Fat Soy Flour 1 lb. Edible Oll • 8 oz. Salt • 24 lbs. Fondant (80-20) 2 lbs. Frappé • 5 lbs. Chocolate Liquor (if desired) Vanilla flavor as desired.

To 5 qts. of water (cool or at room temperature) add the 4 lbs. of soy flour and stir smooth with a wire whip. Add 2 qts. more water and stir to a smooth suspension.

Place the soy flour suspension, the sugar, the oil and half of the corn syrup in the cooking kettle and bring to a boil. Add the evaporated milk slowly to the boiling batch and cook the batch to about 244° F. Turn off the heat, add the balance of the corn syrup and mix well. Stir in the melted chocolate liquor if desired, then add the fondant, the frappé, the salt and the flavor. Mix well and pour the batch into lined fudge trays.

A. E. STALEY MFG. CO.

Canadian Representative: James L. Doig. 6876 Sherbrooke Street West, Montreal 28, Quebec, Canada

Luscious NEW TASTE EFFECTS

FOR YOUR ASSORTED CANDIES.

vors as unusual. They are unusual in the sense that they combine flavoring effects that blend unusually well and produce uncommonly delicious results. Certainly, they'll add a note of flavorful and favorable distinction to the best confectionery assortments. Perhaps you'd like to try them?

- LEMON-CUSTARD A "heavenly" flavor for chocolate coated cream centers. Use ¾ to 1 ounce per 100 lbs.
- GRAPEFRUIT-PINEAPPLE A tart-sweet blend that introduces a pleasant and refreshing flavor variation for pectin jelly pieces. 1/3 ounce will flavor a 100 lb. batch.
- CARAMEL-BUTTERNUT An ideal flavor for caramel centered pieces and bars, nut clustered and coated with chocolate. For 100 lbs. of caramel center use 1 to 11/2 ounces of flavor.
- ORANGE-PINEAPPLE Another delicious fruit effect for pectin jellies. From ½ to ¾ ounce is sufficient for α 100 lb. batch.
- RUM-PEPPERMINT This unusual combination produces a very delicious fondant or cream center piece.

 Recommend ¾ to 1 ounce per 100 lbs.

Samples FREE on request

FRITZSCHE Established 18:

PORT AUTHORITY BUILDING, 76 NINTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 11, N.Y.

BRANCH OFFICES and STOCKS: Boston, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Los Angeles, Calif., St. Louis, Mo.,

Toronto, Canada and Mexico, D. F. FACTORIES: Clifton, N. J. and Seillans (Var), France.

R

Manufacturing Confectioner

VOLUME XXVII, NO. 5

MAY, 1947

IN THIS ISSUE

Read	Wherever	Candy	Is	Made

FOUNDER EARL R. ALLURED

PUBLISHER & EDITOR
P. W. Allured

MANAGING EDITOR
Clyde C. Hall

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Harry A. Strupel

CLINIC SUPERINTENDENT

Eric Lehman

EDITORIAL STAFF

Adelaide Wonsetler

EASTERN MANAGER
William C. Copp

MID-WEST ADVERTISING MANAGER
Edgar E. Hinkle

BOSTON OFFICE 99 Chauncy St. Boston II, Mass. Liberty 0820

PACIFIC COAST REPRESENTATIVE

Hannon & Willson 412 W. Sixth St. Los Angeles 14, Calif. Tucker 4370

ENGLISH REPRESENTATIVE

L. M. Weybridge 21B Salisbury Rd. Hove, Sussex



Pioneer Specialized Publication For Confectionery Manufacturers Plant Management, Production Methods, Naterials, Equipment, Purchasing, Sales, Merchandising.

. Y.

Me.

NER

PUBLISHER'S PAGE	By P. W. Allured 21
LEADERS OF THE NCA	
NCA CONVENTION PROGRAM	24
ARC CONVENTION PROGRAM	26
DIRECTORY OF EXPOSITION EXHIBITORS	30
HOW TO MAKE CAST CHOCOLATE COA	Walter L. Richmond 39
THE MANUFACTURING RETAILER Baur's Stresses Modern Management	By Bill Johnston 44
CANDY PACKAGING SECTION	53
PACKAGE SHOW STUDIES COST REDUCTION	ONBy Clyde C. Hall 55
CANDY PACKAGING CLINIC	
PACKAGING SUPPLY NEWS	66
FIRST TWO MONTHS' SALES UP 31 PER C	ENT 70
"M. C." BOOK REVIEWS	72
TECHNICAL LITERATURE	70
ELECTRONIC SORTING FOR THE CANDY PLANT	By David C. Cox 76
LETTERS	
COCONUT SITUATION EASING	By Harry P. Haldt 8:
CANDY CLINIC	ods 8
CONFECTIONER'S BRIEFS	9
DISTRIBUTION COSTS INHERENTLY REDUCIBLE	By Richard D. Crisp 10
SUPPLY FIELD NEWS	
CALENDAR OF CONVENTION DATES	11
CONFECTIONERY BROKERS	
THE CLEARING HOUSEClassified Advertising	12
ADVERTISERS' INDEX	12
EDITORIAL: CANDY, CHILDREN, DOCTOR	S 12

Published Monthly on the 5th by The Manufacturing Confectioner Publishing Company, publishers of The Manufacturing Confectioner—The Blue Book—The Candy Bayers' Directory—Candy Merchandising. Executive offices: 400 West Madison Street, (Daily News Bldg.), Chicago 6, Illinois. Telephone FRAnklin 6369. Eastern Offices: 308 West 42nd Street, New York City 18, N. Y., Telephone Circle 6-6456: 99 Chauncy St., Boston 11, Mass., Telephone Liberty 9820. Publication Office: Pontiac, Illinois. Copyright, 1947, Prudence W. Allured. All rights reserved. Subscription Price: One Year \$3.00. Two Years, 35.00. For Copy, 35c. In ordering change of address, give both old and new address. Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at Pontiac, Illinois, under the Act of March 3, 1879.

BETTER FLAVOR - FINET TEXTURE



Armour knows the "inside story" of every egg used in Cloverbloom Powdered Egg. Because every single egg of the millions of eggs used is individually candled. This helps Armour experts pick only the breakfast-fresh quality. It helps you in preparing candies of better flavor and finer texture.

Davi

tion

are,

wher

conc

Dac

it is

the

butt

buy

tale

a p

fro

Da

an tha wl no re

Proof of Cloverbloom quality

From the selection of breakfast-fresh eggs to the spray-drying of the finished product—Armour guards the quality. Constant scientific tests are made. Armour's own exclusive process guarantees uniformity. Moisture is controlled to 2% at time of drying. Every trace of shell and fibre is removed. Every batch uniformly clear and white — and whips uniformly.

For quality candies, smoother, creamier

Cloverbloom Eggs assure you finest quality in your finished product and you save time and labor. Armour produces Cloverbloom frozen whole eggs, whites, sugared and 45% solids dark color yolks; spray-powdered whole eggs, whites and yolks. Uniform quality—no waste—ready to use when you need them.

ARMOUR Creameries

UNION STOCK YARDS . CHICAGO 9, ILLINOIS



SORRY, BUT+

Davis & Company likes good competition for any and all of its flavors. We are, therefore, sorry to tell you that, where Daco "93", our butter flavor, is concerned, there is no competition.

fevery

l Eggs.

1. This

ly the

r and

fresh

ished . Con-

our's

% at and

rmly

mly.

rual-

you

uces

ites, lks; and

ady

Daco "93" is in a class by itself. True, it is an imitation butter flavor, but ALL the flavor in it is derived from creamery butter – the best unsalted butter we can buy. Here are no pictures of cows, or tales of "milk" or "dairy products"; just a plain statement that Daco "93" is made from the best butter available.

Daco "93" is as economical as it is unique. Use it carefully and sparingly and you can get only one flavor from it, that is the flavor of the best butter from which it is made. Fully stabilized, it will not spoil or turn rancid and requires no refrigeration.

Daco "93" is the best butter flavor available to you!

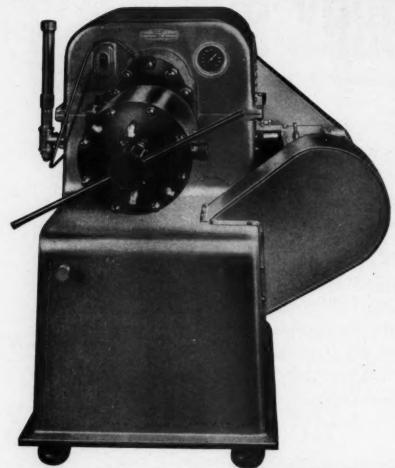
CREAMERY BUTTER FLAVOR

We have nothing to compare this great FLAVOR to, but CREAMERY BUTTER!



DAVIS & COMPANY

From The Home of New Processes for American Industry



The -LOW-MASTER_ REACTOR

for CONTINUOUSLY PROCESSING MARSHMALLOW
OBTAIN THE MANY ADVANTAGES OF
A NEW, SUPERIOR PRODUCT

For particulars on this new, continuous process, write Marco Co., Inc., Reactor Division, Wilmington 50, Del.

See This Equipment at the Confectioners' Exposition Booth No. 48

FLOW-MASTER Pumps—Homogenizers Kom-Bi-Nators Equipment For The Process Industries







LIKE THE FLAVOR OF A FRESH-CUT LEMON....

When it's *lemon* you want, Exchange is the Oil!

More than 80% of all the lemon oil used in the United States is Exchange Lemon Oil. This overwhelming endorsement by the trade is your assurance that Exchange

Lemon Oil delivers flavor clarity and uniformity not found in any other Lemon Oil.

Always specify it by the brand name when you order — Exchange Oil of Lemon. And to insure your satisfaction, accept no other brand.

Distributed in the United States exclusively by

DODGE & OLCOTT, INC. 180 Varick Street, New York 14, N.Y.

FRITZSCHE BROTHERS, INC. 76 Ninth Avenue, New York II, N. Y.

Distributors for:

CALIFORNIA FRUIT GROWERS EXCHANGE PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, ONTARIO, CALIF.

Producing Plant:

EXCHANGE LEMON PRODUCTS CO., CORONA, CALIF.



Manufacturing confectioners must take strong measures against rats and mice and any or all of the many different types of insect pests which may infest candy plants or storages. Thorough fumigation with Methyl Bromide is the answer.

Penetrating power, unmatched by most other fumigants, enables Methyl Bromide to accomplish a complete kill of all pests in all hiding places at one fumigation. It

does its job effectively-speedily-then aerates rapidly, leaving no residual tastes or odors.

Methyl Bromide, recognized today throughout the food industry as foremost in food fumigants, will go to work for you in many different types of applications-warehouse, vault, box car or tarpaulin "spot" fumigations. For further information and for source of this service in your locality, write our Fumigant Division.

Dow Methyl Bromide



Individual lots of incoming materials may be fumigated with Methyl Bromide under gas-tight tarpaulins. Each is in effect a portable fumigation chamber.

THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY . MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

New York • Boston • Philadelphia • Washington • Cleveland • Detroit • Chicago St. Louis • Houston • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle Dow Chemical of Canada, Limited, Toronto, Ontario



GALBUMEN

HOW TO PUT ALL YOUR EGGS IN ONE BASKE

rofitably

CONTRACT NOW FOR YOUR ENTIRE YEAR'S REQUIREMENTS OF PURE HEN EGG ALBUMEN BASED ON SEASON AVERAGE COST*

Assure yourself a constant annual supply of uniform, high quality albumen in flake or powder

torm.

This product is pan dried from Spring egg whites under a patented fermentation process which leaves 88% solids. The whip, under standard government tests, will run 6½ to 7 inches with fire hade.

inches, with tirm body.

Both flake and powder forms go into solution very readily with only slight stirring and a minimum of insoluble matter. The albumen has a pleasant aroma and a bright color which doesn't darken with age. It will remain in excellent condition for long periods of time under ordinary conditions. under ordinary conditions.

TRANIN EGG PRODUCTS CO.

217 OAK ST., KANSAS CITY 6, MO.

*Spot orders filled at prices in affect at time of shipment.



pidly,

food work

ware-

ions. rvice

Form 6 Style R

Twin Puller, Electric Motor Drive only, Can pull two batches (and two colors) at the same time. (apacity 15 lbs. to 100 lbs. on each side: Total up to 200 lbs. per pulling.



Long Life ... Low Upkeep!

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Announcing the NEW

Visit Our Booth No. 44 N. C. A. Exposition Chicago, III. May 25-29

Hildreth

EFFICIENT CANDY PULLERS

Pull Down Your Pulling Costs . . . Pull You Thru to Profits!

Form 3 Style D ...

Factory type. Available in motor and belt driven models. Capacity 50 to 100 lbs. per pulling.



Display model for stores, resorts, etc. Birect motor drive. Capacities from 5 lbs. to 25 lbs.

All Sizes of HILDRETH PULLERS

and
Replacement Parts
for these models
NOW PROMPTLY
AVAILABLE
FROM STOCK



HILDRETH CANDY PULLERS stand the gaff! . . . They operate quietly, smoothly . . . eliminate hand work . . . assure uniform pulls . . . handle hard-boiled candy, as well as soft-boiled goods and tailings. And, profit-wise, they produce, even with lower grade sugars, a much better quality result.

Correctly Engineered . . . Powerful

HILDRETH CANDY PULLERS are simple and most sanitary—are designed scientifically and built mechanically correct . . . are now at the pinnacle of their perfection. Given the proper care and lubricant, they assure their users more than twenty years of continuous good service. Efficient design, precision manufacturing, powerful motors and modern drives guarantee against time loss and break-down expense.

Sturdy . . . Dependable . . . Economical

All gears are machine cut, positive in action. Bearings are bronze bushed. Parts are interchangeable. New replacements can be made quickly and at minimum expense . . . an important low-cost upkeep factor. You will find your HILDRETH CANDY PULLER not only the lowest in first cost, but also the lowest in maintenance cost. Without question, it is the most sanitary, most economical and most efficient modern method of pulling candy.

Write or Wire for Prices

HILDRETH CANDY PULLERS—in all sizes and types—are ready for immediate delivery from stock. Write or wire (collect) for price-favorable quotations. Your inquiry will have prampt and personal attention.

HILDRETH PULLING MACHINE CO.
153 CROSBY STREET . NEW YORK 12, N. Y.



NATURAL ANISE . OIL OF LEMON, ITALIAN . NATURAL CASSIA, CHINESE

These three popular imported oils are available now in the pre-war quality to which you've been accustomed. Immediate delivery can be made in unlimited quantities. USE THEM FOR Baking, Cooking, Custards, Icings, Fondants, Gum Drops and Hard Candies.

FOR PRICES SEND FOR CATALOG "A" on your company letterhead

BOSTON . HAROLD H. BLOOMFIELD CHICAGO . WM. H. SCHUTTE CO. CINCINNATI WM. G. SCHMITHORST DETROIT . L. H. CARLSON PITTSBURGH . B. OSTROFF LOS ANGEL®S . ALBERT ALBEK, Inc. PHILADELPHIA . R. PELTZ CO.

THOMPSON-HAYWARD CHEMICAL CO.
KANSAS CITY
AND CITIES THROUGHOUT MIDDLEWEST
MEXICO . . EMILIO PAGUAGA
PRINCIPAL CITIES IN SOUTH AMERICA



119 WEST 19th STREET . NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

p!

Isn't this a better way



to meet competition?

SALES ANALYSTS PREDICT more competition ahead for all kinds of food products.

Candy manufacturers, looking ahead, are devising ways to meet this increased competition.

What better way to persuade mothers to give their children more of your candy than to give it extra "nutrition appeal"?

Mothers, buying candy, think of nutritive values. How much easier it would be for a mother to keep her family on a proper diet—if all candies were fortified and better balanced nutritionally!

Candy Manufacturers have a real opportunity to stay up with, and ahead of, competition—by helping mothers give their children better balanced candies.

And some manufacturers are seizing the opportunity. They are increasing the vitamin content of their candies. And they are improving nutritive qualities by the addition of good protein to increase the quantity of the essential amino acids.

Standard Brands' experience in the food fortification field—and its products for vitamin B complex, vitamin D, and protein supplementation of foods—place this company in a position to render valuable assistance to you on your candy fortification program.

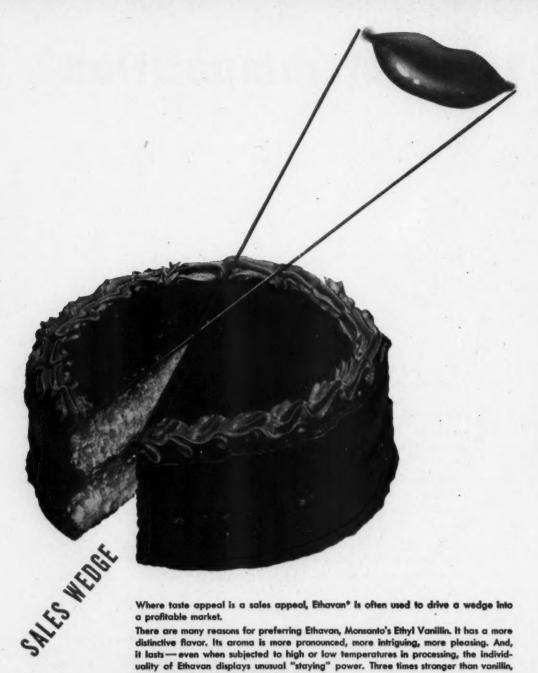
If you are now seeking ways of fortifying your company's products, we invite you to discuss your needs in confidence with one of our executives.

STANDARD BRANDS INCORPORATED

Bulk Pharmaceutical Department

595 Madison Avenue

New York 22, N.Y.



Where taste appeal is a sales appeal, Ethavan* is often used to drive a wedge into a profitable market.

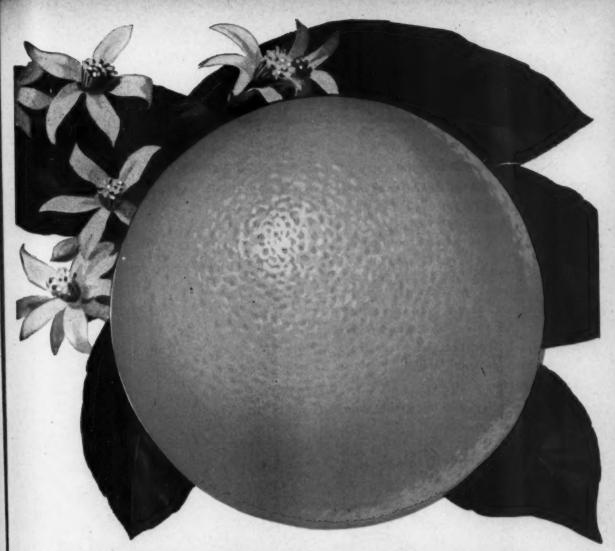
There are many reasons for preferring Ethavan, Monsanto's Ethyl Vanillin. It has a more distinctive flavor. Its aroma is more pronounced, more intriguing, more pleasing. And, it lasts — even when subjected to high or low temperatures in processing, the individuality of Ethavan displays unusual "staying" power. Three times stronger than vanillin, Ethavan is also more economical to use.



Specify Ethavan in your vanilla flavorings, Samples are available. Contact the nearest Monsanto District Sales Office, or write: MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Organic Chemicals Division, 1700 South Second Street, St. Louis 4, Missouri . . . District Sales Offices: New York, Chicago, Boston, Detroit, Cincinnati, Charlotte, Cleveland, Birmingham, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle. In Canada: Monsanto (Canada) Ltd., Montreal. *Reg. U. S. Pel. Off.

SERVING INDUSTRY . . . WHICH SERVES MANKIND

for M



THE WORLD'S FINEST ORANGE OIL

Made exclusively from oranges from the Sunkist Groves of California.

Exchange Oil of Orange gives you more real orange flavor, drop for drop or pound for pound, than any other orange oil.

Distributed in the United States exclusively by

DODGE & OLCOTT, INC. 180 Varick Street, New York 14, N. Y.

FRITZSCHE BROTHERS, INC. 76 Ninth Avenue, New York II, N. Y.

Distributors for:

CALIFORNIA FRUIT GROWERS EXCHANGE PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT, ONTARIO, CALIF.

Producing Plant:
The Exchange Orange Products Co., Ontario, Calif.

Give it all your tests for quality, uniformity and strength. Then you'll buy Exchange Brand.



Put the Best TASTE and QUALITY into your Candy by using Weg-A-Loid MOISTURE-CONTROLLING Veg-A-Loid

- CONSERVES fats, oils
- ELIMINATES sticking wrappers
- . SAVES sugar
- PREVENTS discoloration

In addition to a substantial saving in ingredients, particularly scarce oils, fats and sugar, you'll quickly discover the velvet-like smoothness, the added freshness, the enticing flavor and richness which Veg-A-Loid imparts.

Your candies will stay the way the customer expects.

Send for Sample Recipe M.

- IMPROVES texture
- INCREASES yield of ingredients
- HELPS flavor
- KEEPS weight up

MOISTURE-CONTROLLING VEG-A-LOID enhances the making of:

FUDGE

Enables higher moisture content without impairing fine grain qualities. Faster setting with perfect grain control.

CARAMELS

Cook at 5° to 7° F. lower temperatures. Use less — or even eliminate — fats and oils.

CREAMS

Lower your sugar to corn syrup ratio, without losing long-life tenderness and also achieve smooth texture; "sealed-in" freshness.

JELLIES

Retained moisture assures extra tenderness and freshness. No sweating Little or no sugar required.

PAN WORK

Panning time is cut in half; a thin, hard, glossy jacket is assured:

ALL CANDIES

Including bars, nougats, taffys, are enhanced in flavor, freshness, tenderness and appearance because of VEG-A-LOID'S unsurpassed MOISTURE CONTROL



T. H. Angermeier & Co.

MANUFACTURING SPECIALISTS TO THE FOOD INDUSTRY

245 Seventh Azenue, New York, N. Y.



89 PA





1851

THE ATLAN LANSI PROTECTS THE

BP PARK PLACE, NEW YORK 7 11-13 E. ILLINOIS ST., CHICAGO 11 4735 DISTRICT BLVD., LOS ANGELES 11
ATIANTA · BALTIMORE · BOSTON · CINCINNATI · CLEVELAND · DALLAS · DETROIT · HOUSTON · INDIANAPOLIS · KANSAS
CITY, MO · MINNEAPOLIS · NEW ORLEANS · OMAHA · PHILADELPHIA · PITTSBURGH · ST. LOUIS · SAN FRANCISCO

ESTABLISHED

TIONER

CONFECTIONERY ANALYSIS and COMPOSITION

STROUD JORDAN, M.S., Ph.D.
and
KATHERYN E. LANGWILL, M.S., Ph.D.

\$3.50

The first two volumes of "Confectionery Studies" by Dr. Jordan, have acquainted the confectioner with everyday problems and with standards in effect at the date of publication. A practical and technical evaluation of chocolate products then followed entitled "Chocolate Evaluation". These three books were willingly received by the industry as valuable additions to the technical literature available.

This book, the fourth in the series, is being published by *The Manufacturing Conjectioner*. Confectionery studies have been continued and this volume concerns itself, first with applicable data that cover the composition of basic raw materials as well as that of the finished confections in which they have been employed.

In assembling this volume reference is made to applicable methods. Where satisfactory methods of analysis are of general knowledge they are incorporated by reference. All specially developed methods and procedures are incorporated in detail.

Where reconstruction of formulas from analytical data is considered, we are dealing with a relatively unexplored field. Many basic assumptions have been made before actual formula reconstruction has taken place. The second part of this volume is used to consider the several confection groupings into which most confection types generally fall and full discussion of each follows. See Chapter Headings below.

Moisture (Ch. 1)
Ash (Mineral Matter—Ch. 2)
Sugars (Ch. 3)
Starches (Ch. 4)
Proteins (Ch. 5)
Fats (Ch. 6)

Colloidal Materials (Ch. 7)
Nuts and Fruits (Ch. 8)
Acids (Ch. 9)
Incidental Materials (Ch. 10)
Reconstructed Formulas (Ch. 11)
Hard Candy (Ch. 12)
Coated Candies (Ch. 19.

Sugar Cream (Fondant Ch. 13)
Fudge (Ch. 14)
Caramels and Toffees (Ch. 15)
Marshmallow (Hard & Soft Ch. 16)
Nougat (Ch. 17)
Gums and Jellies (Ch. 18)
Appendix

BOOK SECTION

The MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

400 W. Madison St.

Chicago 6, Illinois

26 Years of Helpful Service

EYED SPECIFICALLY to the presentation of authoritative and highly usable data in solving both the current and the long range problems of all candy department executives, The Manufacturing Confectioner during its 26 years of conscientious publishing has assidiously developed page by page and volume by volume a vast storehouse of confectionery industry data of paramount importance to the technological advancement of the science of candy making. Motivated by the desire to render maximum service to its readers, The Manufacturing Confectioner carefully guides its presentation month by month of technical and factual data on the high responsibility basis of how well and how efficiently this editorial material will serve as "a vital factor in the progress of the confectionery industry."

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER—as the paramount and pioneer specialized technical magazine of the confectionery industry—considers the time of its readers valuable. The tremendous range of interests which are vital to their know-how is recognized by careful editorial analysis, field studies, questionnaire studies, and personal contact with industry leaders—all of which are lucidly coordinated into time-saving, money-saving, and profitmaking specialized departmental features for its reader-manufacturers, their executives, and

their key personnel.

Consistent with its high service endeavors, The Manufacturing Confectioner in this issue begins a monthly series of valuable candy manufacturing articles—complete with numerous valuable formulae—by Walter L. Richmond, plant superintendent of D. Goldenberg, Inc., Philadelphia. Mr. Richmond is a veteran candy maker with years of experience-backed know-how. His authoritative analysis is proudly presented by The Manufacturing Confectioner as still another of its long list of exclusive helpful contributions to the industry. So highly significant is Mr. Richmond's important series that The Manufacturing Confectioner will publish this series, together with his complete study, in book form early next year.

In still another exclusive help series, THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER has introduced a series of time-and-space-saving studies by Louis Tarnopoll, a consulting engineer.

These appear in the exclusive "Candy Equipment Previw."

For manufacturing retailers, THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER provides another exclusive department: "The Manufacturing Retailer." Special candy formulae and special feature articles for this group of manufacturers are each month carefully presented.

The exclusive feature "Candy Clinic"—now celebrating its 20th year—each month offers valuable analysis of candy selected by buyers all over the world; also an exclusive "Packaging Clinic" every quarter helpfully analyzes candy packages and wrappers. For these services no charge is made, and all manufacturers are cordially invited to send in their products.

Acknowledgement of the high service value of the technical contributions of The Manufacturing Confectioner is, the editors proudly feel, attested to by its continuous rise in circulation. More candy plant manufacturers and their personnel now read The Manufacturing Confectioner than any other audited trade paper in the confectionery field. And, in addition, net paid circulation has risen to an all-time high of over 2,600 — with readers all over the world.

Because The Manufacturing Confectioner is strictly a specialized magazine for manufacturing confectioners, companion magazines — Candy Merchandising and The Candy Buyers' Directory—are published as a service to the other segments of the industry. So great is the acceptance of Candy Merchandising that its circulation (CCA-audited) has doubled to 10,000 readers among volume buyers of candy. And The Candy Buyers' Directory, its December issue, is the *only* directory of candy manufacturers published in the United States.

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER is justly proud of its 26-year record of service to the confectionery industry. For additional convenient service, a Boston office has been opened at 99 Chauncy St. And as the years go on, its technical and service contributions to the confectionery industry will continue always to expand to meet the ever-increasing importance of the confectionery industry.

Frudow To allured

with

nished

vledge

basic

nsider

adings

16)

PRESIDENT PHILIP P. GOTT



EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT Francis N. Branson



SECRETARY-TREASURER Arthur L. Stang, (above) The Shotwell Manufacturing Co., Chicago. DIRECTOR William E. Brock, Jr., (below) Brock Candy Co., Chaitanooga, Tenn.



Leaders of NCA



VICE-PRESIDENT Robert H. W. Welch. Jr., of the James O. Welch Co., Cambridge, Mass.



DIRECTOR Theodore A. White (above), of Sierra Candy Co., Inc., San Francisco, DIREC-TOR John G. Rote (below), of W. F. Schrafft & Sons Corp., Boston,



DIRE

(belo

for M

VICE-PRESIDENT W. Melville Cribbs, of Melville Confections, Chicago.



DIRECTOR O. F. Sealy, (above) of Johnson-Fluker Co., Atlanta, DIRECTOR Harold H. Hoben (below), of Mars, Inc., Chicago.



THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER



DIRECTOR Oscar B. Simer (above), of Elmer Candy Co., New Orleans. DIRECTOR Warren M. Watkins (below), of Warren M. Watkins Confections, Los Angeles,



DIRECTOR Samuel D. Fried (below), of Up-To-Date Candy Manufacturing Co., New York, DIRECTOR C. R. Kroekel (center), of Kroekel-Oetinger, Inc., Philadelphia.



for May, 1947

ONER



Commendable Service Keynotes Work Of NCA and Officers During Year

FOR THE NATION'S manufacturing confectioners, the year since the last convention of the National Confectioners' Ass'n proved a highly significant period. The combined efforts of the NCA officers and directors, shown on these pages, once again helped the confectionery industry meet its day-by-day and long-range problems.

The "balanced selling" program of NCA's merchandising committee has done much to prepare the industry for meeting the myriad problems of this strange, near-competitive peacetime. The cooperative educational program guided by the Council on Candy has provided a valuable interchange of ideas for the industry itself and also effectively conveyed to the buying public the importance of candy as a high energy food. The sanitation studies have carefully pointed out methods for wholesome production. The conscientious endeavor of these officers and directors commendably helped to develop even further the confectionery industry into one of America's great food industries.





DIRECTOR Walter W. Sandell (above), of Miss Morris Candles. Inc., Minneapolls. DIRECTOR Charles T. Clark (center-above), of The D. L. Clark Co., Pittsburgh.



DIRECTOR Russell Stover (above), of Russell Stover Candies, Kansas City, Mo. DIRECTOR Charles F. Haug (below), of Mason, Au & Magenheimer Confectionery Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn.



N. C. A. CONVENTION PROGRAM

64th Annual Convention of the National Confectioners Association, Hotel Stevens, Chicago, May 25-29, 1947

Sessions Covering employer-employee relations, sales training, research, sanitation, supply outlooks, government, and management will feature the program of the 64th annual convention of the National Confectioners'. Ass'n, to be held May 25-29 in Chicago's Stevens Hotel.

The 21st Confectionery Industries Exposition, scheduled for the same days, will include exhibits of candy-making equipment and supplies. The exhibit hall of the Stevens has been completely sold out, and more displays than ever before will serve as a revealing guidepost to the trade's future.

The tentative convention program follows:

Sunday, May 25

- 4:00 P.M. NCA Get-Together (Admission by ticket only)
 Star Time
 Master of Ceremonies
 Victor H. Gies, Mars, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
 Co-Chairman, Entertainment Committee
 An hour of gala entertainment starring "DR. I. Q.",
 courtesy of Mars, Inc., and other outstanding star attractions.
- 5:30 P.M. Refreshments and Buffet Supper Grand Ballroom Chief Host Herbert G. Ziegler, Geo. Ziegler Co., Milwaukee, Wis. Co-Chairman, Entertainment Committee.

Monday, May 26

9:00 A.M. Golf Tournament Olympia Fields Country Club
O. W. Johnson, Callerman Co., Chicago, Ill.
Chairman, Golf Committee

Tuesday, May 27

- Morning Session North Ballroom
 10:00 A.M. Employer-Employee Relations
 Presiding
 Ivan F. Baldus, Mars, Inc., Chicago, Ill.
 NCA Employer-Employee Relations Committee
- 10:15 A.M. Preventive Labor Relations Robert N. McMurry, Labor Relations Consultant Chicago, Ill.
- 10:45 A.M. You and Your Industrial Relations (Speaker to be announced.)
- 11:15 A.M. Questions and Answers
 (Speaker to be announced.)
- 12:30 P.M. Luncheon (Ladies Invited) Grand Ballroom
 Presiding
 Robert H. W. Welch, Jr., James O. Welch Co.,
 - Cambridge, Mass.

 Vice President, National Confectioners' Association.

Invocation

- 1:30 P.M. Council on Candy of NCA Grand Ballroom
 Presiding
 W. C. Dickmeyer, Wayne Candies, Inc., Ft.
 Wayne, Ind.
 Chairman, Council on Candy of NCA
- 1:35 P.M. Why the Movie?
 Smith H. Cady, Jr.
 Director, Council on Candy of NCA
- 1:40 P.M Premiere of "Energy For Americans", Council on Candy motion picture.
- 2:10 P.M. Selling In A Competitive Market
 Grand Ballroom
 Ralph Carney, Sales Manager, Coleman Lamp
 Co.,
 Wichita, Kansas

- AFTERNOON SESSION North Ballroom
 Presiding:
 Warren M. Watkins, Warren Watkins, Confectioner
 Los Angeles, Calif., Director, NCA
- 3:00 P.M. LET'S SELL CANDY
- 3:05 P.M. A Two Billion Dollar Potential Victor H. Gies, Sales Manager, Mars, Inc., Chicago, Ill. NCA Distribution Committee
- 3:15 P.M. Balanced Selling Training Progress

 James F. MulCahy, NCA Merchandising Director
- 3:25 P.M. Revitalizing The Sales Force
 A Six Man Industry Panel Answering Audience
 Questions on the "Who". "What". "Where".
 "Wher".

 Warren M. Watkins, Moderator
 R. F. McNemer, King Candy Co., Ft. Worth,
 Texas
 Frank Gleason, E. J. Brach & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
 Lester G. Rosskam, Quaker City Chocolate and
 Confectionery Co., Philadelphia, Pa.
 C. H. Flint, Peter Paul, Inc., Naugatuck, Conn.
 Dr. Clifton W. Hall, Ph.D., Hall & Liles, Chi
 - cago, III.

 E. J. McCoy, Canton, Ohio., Chairman, NCWA
 Education Comm.
- 4:00 P.M. Confectionery Sales and Distribution North Ballroom Chairman,
 Charles F. Haug, Mason, Au & Magenheimer Conf. Co.,
 Brooklyn, N.Y.,—NCA Director
- 4:05 P.M. Report on 1946 Confectionery Sales and Distribution George F. Dudik, U.S. Department of Commerce
 - EVENING SESSION GRAND BALLROOM
 E. E. Fortier, E. J. Brach & Sons, Chicago, Ill.
 Co-Chairman, Program Committee
- 7:30 P.M. Films
 8:00 P.M. Production Forum Grand Ballroom
- 8:00 P.M. Electronic Detection Devices
 Representative of the Radio Corporation of
 - 8:25 P.M. Liquid Sugar—Its Advantages and Limitations
 Dr. Stroud Jordon, American Sugar Refining Co.,
 New York
 - 8:50 P.M. Handling Granulated Sugar In Bulk
 Benjamin A. Oxnard, Vice President, The Great
 Western Sugar Co., Denver, Colo.
 - 9:15 P.M. Anti-Oxidants in Prevention of Flavor Changes Dr. Aladar Fonyo, Vice President in Charge of Production, Wm. J. Stange Co., Chicago, Ill.
 - 9:45 P.M. Quality and Quantity Production
 Bernard Murphy, Vice President in Charge of
 Production
 Switzer Companies, St. Louis, Mo.

Wednesday, May 28

- Morning Session North Ballroom
 Presiding
 Wm. Fette, Jr., Schutter Candy Division of Universal Match Corp.
 Chairman, Program Committee
- 9:30 A.M. Sanitation Sound Films
 1. "The House Fly"
 2. "Rat Destruction"

 North Ballroom
- 10:00 A.M. Sanitation North Ballroom Chairman

(Please turn to page 26)

MAGNA-fy the goodness of your confections



A tempting invitation to eat another piece is extended by candy made with MM&R's magnificent Magna Flavors. This new group of MM&R Flavors, perfected by exacting flavor experts, is tops for sheer taste-appeal... means new and thrilling flavor for your product.

Determine now how Magna Flavors can improve your confections, old or new. Write for further information.





nfec-

Chi-

ector

orth,

Conn. Chi-CWA

eimer

oution merce OOM , Ilt.

room

n of

g Co.,

Great

rge of

rge of

llroom

llroom

llroom ge 26) MAGNUS, MABEE & REYNARD, INC.

THE AMERICA, DRAINS COME . SEATTLE PROPERTIES CONTRACTS. WAS WATERS & BACEPS. INC. . SAN TRANSPORT, DRAINS, DECEMBER OF CANADA. DECEMBER OF CANADA.

Charles F. Scully, Williamson Candy Co., Chicago, Ill. Chairman, NCA Sanitary Advisory Committee 10:00 A.M. Federal Food Laws and the Confectionery Industry M. R. Stephens, Federal Food and Drug Administration, Chicago, 10:30 A.M. Infestation Control in the Confectionery Industry M. E. Parker, Counselor in Food Production and Development 11:00 A.M. NCA Sanitation Program G. S. Doolin, NCA Sanitation Director 11:15 A.M. Research North Ballroom Chairman H. B. Cosler, Chase Candy Co., Chicago, Ill. NCA Research Committee 11:15 A.M. Report on Southern Regional Research Laboratory Dr. H. H. Hall Agricultural Chemical Research Division, U.S. Department of Agriculture, New Orleans, La. 11:25 A.M. Nutritional Developments Relating to Candy Dr. George R. Cowgill, Dept. of Physiological Chemistry, Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, Conn. Profit Possibilities of Research And Development In The Confectionery Industry Dr. Thomas Rector, Director of Research 11:35 A.M. General Foods Corp., New York, N.Y. 12:00 P.M. Adjournment for Luncheon 12:30 P.M. Luncheon Grand Ballroom Presiding W. Melville Cribbs, Melville Confections, Inc., Chicago Vice President, National Confectioners' Assoc. 1:30 P.M. The Food Situation (Speaker to be announced.) North Ballroom Afternoon Session 2:30 P.M. Ingredient And Supply Situation Presiding W. J. Lavery, Curtiss Candy Co., Chicago, Ill. 2:35 P.M. Paper Products (Speaker to be announced.) 3:05 P.M. Fats and Oils Charles E. Lund, Chief, Foodstuffs Division, Office of International Trade, Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 3:35 P.M. Cocoa Bean Supplies—Present and Future John M. Whittaker, Lamont Corliss & Co., New York, N.Y. 8:00 P.M. The Candy Ball Grand Ballroom Dinner, Dancing, Entertainment Thursday, May 29 North Ballroom Morning Session Presiding, Charles M. O'Brien, Jr. O'Briens' of California, Inc., San Jose, Calif. 10:00 A.M. The Washington Situation North Ballroom Chairman Russell Stover, Russell Stover Candies, Kansas City, Mo. NCA Director, Chairman, NCA Washington Committee. 10:30 A.M. Trade Practices North Ballroom C. R. Kroekel, Kroekel-Oetinger, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa. NCA Director

10:35 A.M. Elimination of Unfair Competition by Government

Lowell B. Mason, Commissioner Federal Trade

Henry J. Junge, Attorney, Chicago, Ill. John T. Haslett, Attorney, A./B. Dick Co., Chi-

Resolutions and Conclusion of NCA Business

and Busines

Adjournment

Commission, Washington, D.C.

cago, Ill.

11:00 A.M. Unfair Competition Round Table

Participants:

ARC Convention Program

PROGRAM FOR THE 1947 convention of Associated Retail Confectioners of the U.S. to be held in Chicago's Drake Hotel May 25-28 is announced by ARC Secretary W. D. Blatner as follows:

Sunday, May 25

2 P.M.—Foyer Grand Ball Room, Main Floor. Registration, ARC Convention.

7 P.M.—House of Friendship—Grand Ball Room. (Members and Guests) Ambrosia Chocolate Company-Host at the Flowing Bowl.

Monday, May 26

MORNING-Visit Allied Trades Exhibits, Walton Room, Main Floor.

MORNING-10:15-Fountain and Luncheon Round Table Discussion-Mrs. Dorothy Heinemann, Chairman, Mezzanine Floor.

12:15 P.M. Luncheon-French Room, Main Floor, Members and Guests.

1:15 P.M. First Showing Council on Candy Motion Picture, Gold Coast Room.

2:00 P.M.-Roll Call Active Members, Grand Ball Room.

2:30 P.M. Address-S. W. Neill, President, A.R.C. Mrs. Snyder's Candies, Chicago, Ill.

2:45 P.M. Retail Confectionery Store Problems-Joseph B. Oliver, Oliver's Candy Shoppe, Batavia, N. Y., and Miss Phyllis Shields, Loft Candy Corporation, Long Island City, N. Y., -Forum Leaders.

4:30 P.M. "An Illustrated Course in the Why and How of Sanitation". Mrs. Ruth Nisbet, Sanitarian, O. P. Baur Confectionery Co., Denver, Colo.

5:30 P.M. Question Period.

EVENING OPEN.

Tuesday, May 27

MORNING-Visit Allied Trades Exhibits, Walton Room, Main Floor.

10:15 A.M. Round Table Discussion Bakery Problems, Chairman, Forrest Murphy, Herz-Oakes Candy Co., St. Louis-Mezzanine floor.

12:15 P.M. Luncheon-French Room-Main Floor. Members and Guests.

1:30 P.M. "Outlook on Raw Materials"-SUGAR-Edwin O. Blomquist, Vice-president, E. J. Brach & Sons Co., Chicago.

CHOCOLATE—Howard O. Fry, General Manager, Walter Baker Chocolate & Cocoa Division, General Food Corporation.

2:30 P.M. "Cost of Doing Business".

Open Forum Discussion, led by H. L. Jeffery, Jr., The Maud Muller Candy Co., Dayton, Ohio

3:00 P.M. Manufacturing Retail Confectionery Plant Operation Problems Forum Leader: S. W. Neill, Mrs. Snyder's Home

Made Candies, Chicago, Ill.

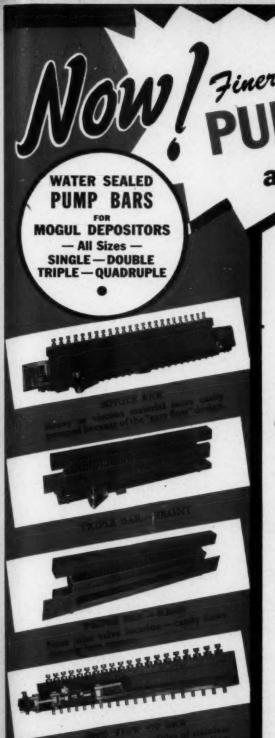
EVENING.

8:00 P.M. A.R.C. Dinner Dance, Gold Coast Room, Main Floor. Members and Guests.

(Please turn to page 35)

for M

11:30 A.M.



Rego's

low-

om.

ound

hair-

otion

all

R.C.,

-Jo-

avia, Corders.

How

). P.

oom.

lems,

Co.,

t, E.

ager,

sion,

, Jr.,

Plant

lome

oom,

ge 35)

Γ.

Finer-More Efficient
PUMP BARS
at Lower Cost

Solid Stainless Steel Pistons NO GROOVES • NO WASHERS

These Pump Bars are the last word in workmanship, design and performance. Made of the finest quality bronze with separate inlet and outlet valve slides of stainless steel. They represent the outcome of years of engineering experience in building candy machinery and will out-perform any bar on the market today.

• Non-Clogging

Due to the separate inlet and outlet, the candy flows from the tank directly into the pumps without the necessity of going through the rather circuitous route of the ordinary type of bar where the candy passes through a hole to a channel in the valve slide, then along this channel to the under side of the pump, then up into the pump.

Accurate Weights

— are assured because of the free flow of candy to the pump, and also because of the precision with which the bars are built. Only the finest quality of material is used. This is watched very carefully in our shop.

Made in a shop accustomed to precision work, these bars should outwear and out-perform all other types made.

MILL RIVER TOOL CO.

Al Bausman

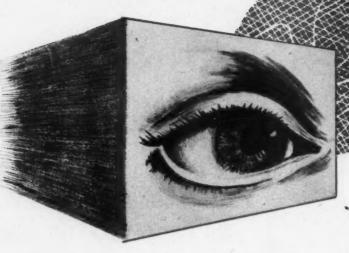
Franct I. Koofe

238 WORTHINGTON STREET . SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Write Today!

for prices and description
of these "Life Time" Mogul
of these "Life Time" Mogul
and Springfield Depositor
pump Bars.





YOU'LL wonder how you ever got along without this modern streamlined Fire Mixer. The Hydro-Lift will save you a world of time and work by giving you a perfect candy mix. Its many features assure not only speedy and efficient mixing, but long life as well.

Reduction gears are encased in an oil bath for quiet, smooth and sanitary operation. The motor, gears and all working parts are fully enclosed, making the Hydro-Lift Fire Mixer sanitary, easy to clean. The swinging mixing arm enables you to keep the furnace and mixer constantly clean. Little floor space is required because you can place the unit close to the wall.

You'll get the utmost in economy, durability and efficient operation when you have a Dubin Hydro-Lift Fire Mixer.

Ask Your Nearest Wholesaler Listed Below Or Write Today for Details

DUBIN HYDRO-LIFT FIRE MIXERS ARE DISTRIBUTED BY:

American Products Co., 2411 Swiss St., Dallas, Tex.

J. F. Gallagher, 275 Brannan St., San Francisco

Frank J. Keeley, 53 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago H. C. Rhodes, 311 N. E. 11th Ave. Portland, Ore.

Sandner & Co., P. O. Box 1769, Birmingham, Ala.

Woods & Selick, Inc. Hudson, Duane & Thomas Sts. New York, N. Y. Ign. Rieger, 22 Allenby Rd., P.O. Box 2491, Tel-Aviv, Palestine

H. C. Rhodes, 311 - 2nd Ave. W. Vancouver, B. C.

Ernst Schmid, Drottninggatan 87, Stockholm, Sweden

HE DUBIN HYDRO-LIFT FIRE MIXER

AT THE CONFECTIONERY INDUSTRIES EXPOSITION



R. M. DUBIN

CONFECTIONERS' MACHINERY

LOS ANGELES 11, CALIFORNIA

2500 SOUTH SAN PEDRO STREET or May, 1947

page 29

DIRECTORY OF EXHIBITORS

Confectionery Industries Exposition During N. C. A. Convention

May 25-29, at the Hotel Stevens, Chicago

Note: The exhibitors listed in boldface type have further described their products in the Advertising Pages of THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER.

AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY CO., 511 Fifth Ave., New York 17. Booth No. 404. Rose candy forming and wrapping machines, AMF Glen mixing machines. In attendance : B. L. Ahrens, R. W. Fuller, A. Simpson, F. E. Youngdahl and Kurt Zauke.

AMERICAN MAIZE PRODUCTS CO., 100 E. 42nd St., New York. Booth No. 511. Corn syrup, corn starch, corn syrup solids.

AMERICAN SUGAR REFINING CO., 120 Wall St., New York. Booths No. 406. Cane sugar for confectioners.

AMSCO PACKAGING MACHINERY, INC., 31-31 48th Ave., Long Island City 1. Booth No. 310. Amsco high speed rotary bag sealing machines. Amsco foot operated bag sealers. In attendance: E. E. Messmer, John Sylvester, E. Watson, S. Watson and F. Czifra.

T. H. ANGERMEIER & CO., 245 Seventh Ave., New York. Booth No. 409. Veg-A-Loid.

ANHEUSER-BUSCH, INC., 721 Pestalozzi St., St. Louis. Booth No. 309. Refined corn oil, corn starch, corn syrup. ARNOLD-BLAIR CORP. Booth 46.

ATLANTIC GELATIN CO., INC., Hill St., Woburn, Mass. Booth No. 502. Food, pharmaceutical and photographic gelatins.

WALTER BAKER CHOCOLATE & COCOA-DIVI-SION GENERAL FOODS CORP., Pierce Square, Dorchester, Mass. Booth No. 506. Chocolate and cocoa. In Attendance: A. E. Fest, E. G. Derby, A. C. Quale, W. O. Berbrick, H. W. Levasseur, C. R. Phoenix, H. W. Thomas, L. E. Pierce, Fred Pierce, Herbet Thiele, R. W. Gries, J. P. Gray, Wayne Pence, Wm. Anderson, R. Hulsey, H. A. Van Gestal, W. H. Kansteiner, W. H. Kansteiner, Jr. and Buck Buckanan.

WM. M. BELL CO., 740 N. Franklin St., Chicago. Booth No. 27. Vanilla extracts, vanilla concentrates, flavoring extracts, emulsions and colors. In attendance: J. A. Weidler, A. B. MacPhail and O. P. H. Kaut.

PAUL X. BERGIN CO., representing Deluxe Craft Mig. Co., 1908 Central St., Evanston, Ill. Booth No. 26. Leatherette boxes. In attendance: E. H. Bergin.

BLANKE-BAER EXTRACT & PRESERVING CO., 3224 S. Kingshighway, St. Louis, Booth No. 513. Dipping fruits, confectioners' fruit purees, true fruit extracts, vanilla extracts, hard candy flavors. In attendance: Dr. S .H. Baer, Miller Winston, A. H. Knese, C. R. Klofkorn, L. T. Skidmore.

BRAMLEY MACH. CORP., 15 Park Row, N. Y. 7. Booth 40. Bramley Mill, Beken Duplex Dough Mixer, Liquid mill Stone Dressing Machine. In attendance: B. M. Halpern, F. Brandt and M. H. Luhne.

BRAZIL NUT ADVERTISING FUND, 60 Hudson St., New York. Booth No. 209. How candy industry can use brazil nuts.

BURKE PRODUCTS CO., INC., 317 W. Hubbard St., Chicago. Booth 14.

BURRELL BELTING CO., 401 S. Hermitage Ave., Chicago 12. Booth No. 5. Cooling tunnel belting and plaques. Treated and untreated endless belts. Caramel cutter boards. Cocoa press pads. Splicing cement and tape. In attendance: E. F. Mayer, P. J. Buss, J. M. Moyer, H. G. Aylesworth, Carrol Aylesworth, W. H. Jenks, C. B. Turner.

CALIFORNIA ALMOND GROWERS EXCHANGE, 1802 C St., Sacramento, Cal. Booth No. 501. Blue Diamond Almonds. In attendance: D. Morrison, J. Axer and C. H. Muller.

(Please turn to page 33)

-SAVAGE BROS.'-

IMPROVED MARSHMALLOW BEATER

Is NOW Out of the Blue Print Stage

---- and is offering the improved features of OUTSIDE STUFFING BOXES, ALL STAIN-LESS STEEL, NEW TYPE DRAWOFF, ALUMINUM LEGS-NO PAINT-Assuring sanitation.

Manufactured in two sizes—80 and 110 gallon capacities

See This and Other Equipment at Our Booth



SAVAGE BROS. CO.

Over 91 Years Manufacturing Quality Food Equipment 2638 GLADYS AVE.

CHICAGO 12, ILL.





Always at Anheuser-Busch the wheels of industry hum to a busy, inspiring theme song—"Make it better... make it better."

✓ STARCHES ✓ CORN SYRUP



Corn Products Department

ANHEUSER-BUSCH, INC.

SAINT LOUIS, MISSOURI

for May, 1947

page 31

Sooth oring J. A. Mfg.

eath-

CO, Dipextendnese,

Booth iquid . M.

Chiand amel
and M.
H.

Diar and

ONER



And that's why Centrol is the preferred lecithin today...the choice of more and more of the largest users who want predictable lecithin results in precision formulas

When you decide that Centrol is the best lecithin for you, you can be sure that Centrol will go on being your best lecithin. For Centrol fits your formulas and stays fitted, never requires formula concessions, doesn't need shipment-by-shipment laboratory tests.

Why? Because the Centrol you get, in any shipment, comes direct from laboratory controlled production which supervises every step of processing from the soybean to the finished product. That's possible only because Central Soya does all its own processing in one continuous chain of operations. It's possible because Central Soya recognizes the importance of consistently superior lecithin characteristics and knows how to maintain them...choosing only select quality yellow soybeans and using the most modern methods and equipment, including a special deodorizing process.

MANY TYPES OF CENTROL are available for various applications-in 25, 50, 125, 215 and 500 pound drums. CONFECTIONER . . . CENTROL (LECITHIN) BRINGS THESE ADVANTAGES:

- Maximum reduction of chocolate viscosity per unit of Central used
- · Easier mixing and handling through reduction of surface tension
- Finer, smoother finish, longer-lasting freshness through better dispersal of fats
- Neutrality of odor and blandness of flavor

Write, today. Tell us of your present or contemplated use. We'll gladly send you a free sample of the type best suited to your needs.



Exp

CALI ucts pect exch In a

D. 1 Gall CANI CAYO Ave

In a Bro CENT Blds albu land CENT cand

Abr field CHO Chic choo rato J. S CHRI W. A. Boo or). Thu

CLIN

505. In a

dixe Hea

CONE

Chic

mac

men

CENTROL

LECITHIN

Laboratory-controlled from bean to finished product

A product of CENTRAL SOYA COMPANY, INC., Dept. MC-5 Pt. Wayne 2, Indiana. One of the world's largest soybean processers. Canada Distributor: H. Lawton & Co., Teresto

Exposition Directory

(Continued from page 30)

- CALIFORNIA FRUIT GROWERS EXCHANGE, Products Dept., Ontario, Cal. Booth No. 503. Exchange citrus pectin for confectioners, exchange oil of lemon U.S.P., exchange oil of orange U.S.P., exchange citric acid U.S.P. In attendance: M. L. Chapman, T. F. Baker, E. L. Rhoads, D. R. Thompson, J. P. Haman, C. E. Scovern, L. C. Gallagher and J. A. Finley.
- CANDY INDUSTRY, New York. Booth No. 47.
- CAYOL FOODS (Div. of Assoc. Activities, Inc.), 626 3rd Ave. N., Minneapolis, Minn. Booth No. 16. Fruit balls for dipping, honeyed fruits in gift packages for holidays. In attendance: S. H. Cargill, Mrs. S. H. Cargill, C. N. Brooks, F. W. Findeisen and Mrs. F. W. Findeisen.
- CENTRAL SOYA CO., INC., 300 Fort Wayne Bank Bldg., Fort Wayne, Ind. Booth No. 203. Central Soya albumen, Centrol Lecithin, Central soy flour products. In attendance: E. W. Jackson, Don Sincroft, Herb Ireland, H. Kuehn, D. E. Downs and J. R. Turner.
- CENTRAL STATES PAPER & BAG CO., 5221 Natural Bridge, St. Louis. Booth No. 508. Transparent acetate candy boxes. In attendance: E. D. Abramson, M. L. Abramson, N. Fromherz, S. L. Abramson and R. Berken-
- CHOCOLATE SPRAYING CO., 2027 W. Grand Ave., Chicago. Booth No. 3. Chocolate spraying systems, chocolate pumping and tempering units, chocolate decorator's. In attendance: L. Latini, E. Latini, J. Latini and J. Sheffman.
- CHRISTO POULOS. Booth 39.
- W. A. CLEARY CORP., New Brunswick, N. J., Chicago. Booth No. 407. Clearate (lecithin), Clearfla (butter flavor). In attendance: W. A. Cleary, L. R. Cook, H. J. Thurber, J. M. Flynn and G. F. Reid.
- CLINTON INDUSTRIES, INC., Clinton, Ia. Booth No. 505. Corn Syrup, Dextrose, corn starches and lactic acid. In attendance: R. E. Clizbe, Mrs. N. Jensen, H. A. Bendixen, M. R. Owens, A. C. Junge, W. M. Krafft, Geo. Heath and R. B. Young.
- CONFECTION MACHINE SALES, 30 N. La Salle St., Chicago 2. Booth No. 30. Instant and continuous fondant machines. C. Bonheimer, Paul Bonheimer, Hugo Eisenmenger, Ed. Zeisler, Al Ricklin.

- THE CONFECTIONER, Milwaukee. Booth No. 21.
- CONFECTIONERS JOURNAL, Philadelphia. Booth No. 9.
- CONFECTIONERY-ICE CREAM WORLD, New York. Booth No. 43.
- CORN PRODUCTS SALES CO., 17 Battery Place, New York 4. Booth No. 208. Confectioners' corn syrups, starches, Cerelose (pure Dextrose). In attendance: R. R. Adams, A. G. Peterson, J. E. Walz, J. H. Healey, E. W. Schmitt and J. M. Krno.
- CRYSTAL TUBE CORP., 538 S. Wells St., Chicago 7. Booth No. 510. Converters and printers of cellophane, foil, glassine and rigid transparent containers. In attendance: Officials and sales staff of company.
- H. K. DECATUR & CO. Booth 22.
- DECORATIVE ART GLASS CO., 2831-33 N. Pulaski Road, Chicago. Booth No. 23. In attendance: P. Paisner, L. Finder, Mrs. B. Paisner and Mrs. H. Finder.
- INDUSTRIES, INC., New Richmond, DOUGHBOY Wis. Booth 41. Sealing Machines.
- R. M. DUBIN CORP., 2500 San Pedro St., Los Angeles 11. Booth No. 101. "Hydro-Lift" Fire Mixer and other candy equipment. In attendance: R. M. Dubin.
- E. I. du PONT de NEMOURS & CO., INC., "Cellophane Division," Wilmington, Del. Booths No. 306. Cello-
- FOOD MATERIALS CORP., 2521 W. 48th St., Chicago 32. Booth No. 405. Flavoring extracts.
- FOOTE & JENKS, 241-255 W. Euclid Ave., Jackson, Mich. Booth No. 18. Flavors for creams, bon bons, hard candies, gums, jellies, marshmallows, caramels, bar goods, nougatines, crunches, turkish paste. In attendance: P. W. Thurston, T. J. Torjusen and S. Ross.
- GARDEN FRUIT SPECIALTIES CO., INC., 530 Tenth Ave., N. Y. 18. Booth 36. Fruit Chips.
- GENERAL FOOD SALES CO., INC., Franklin Baker Division, 15th & Bloomfield St., Hoboken, N. J. Booth No. 304. Coconut and malted kernels brand cereal food.
- J. W. GREER CO., 119 Windsor St., Cambridge, Mass. Booth No. 210. Confectionery and baking machinery. In attendance: F. W. Greer, D. S. Greer, C. R. Greer, F. H. Behn and C. B. Turner.
- HARRY HOLLAND & SON, INC., 400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6. Booth No. 107. Sales Representative for Bump (Please turn to page 34)

-SAVAGE BROS.'-IMPROVED CHOCOLATE OR CREAM PUMP

Is NOW Out of the Blue Print Stage

and is offering the improved features of 2" or 3" INLET and OUTLET, GEAR HEAD MOTOR, COMPLETE UNIT MOUNTED ON SINGLE BASE, NO SPRINGS ON BLADES TO WEAR OUT, SIMPLE IN OPERATION—REPLACEMENT AT MINIMUM.

BOOTH 504

See This and Other Equipment at Our Booth

SAVAGE BROS. CO.

Over 91 Years Manufacturing Quality Food Equipment

2638 GLADYS AVE.

CHICAGO 12, ILL.



ONER

VISIT US

Exposition Directory

(Continued from page 33)

Pump Co. and I. P. Callison & Sons, makers of west coast peppermint oil. In attendance: R. L. Holland, S. M. Lind and J. Barron.

GEO. A. HORMEL CO., Austin, Minn. Booth 509.

- THE HUBINGER CO., 601 Main St., Keokuk, Ia. Booth No. 202. Corn Syrup, corn starch. In attendance: R. S. Fisher, R. L. Krueger, A. M. Robinson, H. S. Brightman and Geo. Hines.
- HUGE CO., THE, 3664 Washington Ave., St. Louis 8. Booth No. 13. Insecticides and Rodenticides.
- IMPORTED DELACACIES CO. INC., 150 Spring St., N. Y. 12. Booth 6.
- INTERNATIONAL CONFECTIONER, New York. Booth No. 4.
- KAVERT STUDIOS, 15 W. 38th St., New York City. Booth No. 19. Packaging technicians, lithographed candy tins. In attendance: M. Kaplan, M. M. Ferne and M. Feinstein.
- A. KLEIN & CO., INC., 113-119 W. 17th St. New York 11. Booth No. 35. Candy boxes exclusively. In attendance: Jos. Ehrenfeld and Wm. Michaelis.

KOBRO PRODUCTS. Booth 20.

- H. KOHNSTAMM & CO., Inc., 89 Park Pl., New York 7. Booth No. 308. Certified food colors and flavoring
- J. M. LEHMANN CO., INC., 550 New York Ave., Lyndhurst, N. J. Booth No. 33. Chocolate machinery. In attendance: E. E. Mueser and Geo. Jack.
- LYNCH PACKAGE MACHINERY CORP., 3600 Summit St., Toledo 1. Booth No. 410. Automatic Packaging Machinery for confectionery products. Mod. R. A. Side Intake Wrap-o-matic and Mod. S. W. machine for wrapping peanut butter sandwiches, cookies, etc.
- THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER PUB-LISHING CO., 400 West Madison St., Chicago 6. Booth No. 34. Publishers of: The Manufacturing Confectioner, Candy Merchandising, Candy Buyers' Directory, The Blue Book for Manufacturing Confectioners, Candy Packaging, Candy Equipment Preview. In attendance: Mrs. E. R. Allured, C. C. Hall, E. E. Hinkle, W. C. Copp, H. A. White, Mrs. J. Mercier, Miss Doris Keating, Mrs. Betty Matousek.

MARCO COMPANY, INC., Third & Church St., Wilmington 50, Del. Booths No. 48. Marshmallow unit chocolate tempering unit, chocolate nibs unit. In attenddance: R. F. Sparrow, B. S. Dawes, H. D. Glenn, and G. E. Lippman.

PAC

PEN

Ra

mi

ing

Do

thi

and

W

To

Ha

dip

Th

RAD REY

204

ley

pro W

er

Bo

Me

Jac

J

Bo

day

No

pas

Ha

Kr

Oa

ma

R.

SPA

SPE Ch

CO A. E Bo

SYL Ne H.

W TRA

Bo ma

Sh

ma

de

Ge

Bo

31

UNI

Re fre for .

C. E

SIM

SEN

SAV

ROS

THE

- MERCK & CO., INC., Rahway, N. J. Booth 31. Citric acid, cream of tartar, milk sugar, tartaric acid, vitamin B1, riboflavin, niacin, ascorbic acid. In attendance: W. A. Rothermel, C. W. Matson and J. R. Warren.
- MILLER WRAPPING & SEALING MACHINE CO. 18 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6. Booth No. 310. The Corley-Miller Mod. MPUS wrapping machine, The Corley-Miller Mod. BL "sheeter-gluer", the Corley-Keller sandwich maker and Corley automatic sandwich wrapping machine, hot plates and heat sealing irons. In attendance: M. H. Corley, J. P. Corley, R. H. Freeman, P. G. Freeman, F. J. Faletti, C. W. Montgomery, W. O. Harper and A. C. Prosser.
- MILPRINT, INC., 431 W. Florida St., Milwaukee. Booth No. 305. Candy wrappers (rolls or sheets), bags, displays, advertising (lithography and letterpress) display cartons. R. E. Hanson, Wm. Heller, Bert Hefler, S. Green, H. Heller, Jr., H. Jones, J. S. Sevich, Jr., C. Williams, L. R. Zimmerman.
- MURNANE PAPER CO., 153 W. Ohio St., Chicago 10. Booth No. 15. Base cards, trays, dividers and cardboard rolls for automatic wrapping machines. In attendance: J. H. Murnane, R. M. Gleason and H. Murnane.
- FRANK S. NANNA CO., 700 S. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 24. Booth No. 45. Continuous marshmallow whipper machine. In attendance: F. S. Nanna and R. S. Hislop.
- NATIONAL EQUIPMENT CO., 3640 Main St., Springfield, Mass. Booth No. 24, 25. Equipment.
- NATIONAL SUGAR REFINING CO., 129 Front St., New York. Booth No. 37.
- THE NULOMOLINE CO., 120 Wall St., New York 5. Booth No. 401. Nulomoline (standardized invert sugar), Convertit (standardized invertase), molasses and syrups. In attendance: T. M. Holicky, J. A. King, C. E. Henry, Karl Fromm, J. E. Coolbroth, Jr., E. F. Widmayer.
- PACKAGE MACHINERY CO., 132 Birnie Ave., Springfield, Mass. Booth No. 301. Wrapping machines. In attendance: G. A. Mohlman, R. L. Putnam, T. Miller, C. R. Strehlau, J. R. Tindal, N. Lyon, B. Kerber, J. Kelly, R. Lyons, E. A. Wagner.

SEE SAVAGE BROS.' IMPROVED FIRE MIXER

At the NCA Convention - Stevens Hotel - June 25-29 Offering the Following New Features

- Low Carbon Steel Castings
- Gear Head Motor
- V-Belt Drive

- Stainless Steel Cream Can
- **New Type Thermometer**
- Lowers Maintenance Cost

The Fire Mixer can be purchased with single or double action agitators, Added attachments which can be bought are stainless steel drip pans and stainless steel cream pan.

Since 1855



See This and Other Equipment at Our Booth

SAVAGE BROS. CO.

Over 91 Years Manufacturing Quality Food Equipment 2638 GLADYS AVE. CHICAGO 12, ILL.



PACK-RITE MACHINES, Milwaukee, Wis. Booth 42.

Wil

unit.

ttend-

1, and

Citric

itamin

W. A.

CO,

orley-

orley-

sand-

apping dance:

Free-

Tarper

Booth

s. dis-

lisplay

er, S.

. Wil-

go 10. lboard

dance:

hicago

er ma-

pring-

ork 5.

ugar),

Vrups.

Henry,

pring-

es. In

Miller,

Kelly,

IONER

p.

PENICK & FORD, LTD., INC., New York City, Cedar Rapids, Ia. Booth No. 2. Penford crystal corn syrup unmixed, Nectose corn syrup, Douglas confectioners moulding starch, Douglas confectioners special moulding starch, Douglas confectioners thin boiling starch, Douglas "C' thin boiling starch and Penford caramel color. In attendance: D. P. O'Connor, N. M. Kennedy, H. A. Harvey, W. J. Brown, A. E. Brooks, G. C. Callerman, N. Vance, Jr., O. W. Johnson, R. R. Allison, H. A. Horan, O. H. Tousey, P. G. Wear and J. A. Kooreman.

THE C. M. PITT & SONS CO., Key Highway, Boyle & Harvey Sts., Baltimore 30. Booth No. 103. Maraschino dipping cherries, glace fruits, crushed nuts, flavors and syrups. In attendance: W. D. Pitt, G. F. Reid, H. J. Thurber, H. P. Thompson, A. C. Beall.

RADIO CORP. of AMERICA. Booth 28, 29.
REYNOLDS METALS CO., Richmond, Va. Booths No. 204-5. Foil wraps, foil bags, cartons, and boxes.

ROSS & ROWE, INC., 50 Broadway, New York 4, Wrig-ley Bldg., Chicago 11. Booth No. 1. Lecithin, Placto milk products and Fries flavors. In attendance: J. E. Rowe, W. F. Schlesinger, J. E. Lynch, O. M. Stout, J. P. Booker and H. R. Smith.

SAVAGE BROS. CO., 2638-46 W. Gladys Ave., Chicago. Booth No. 504. Confectionery equipment. In attendance: R. J. Savage, Sr., R. J. Savage, Jr., R. E. Savage, Messrs. Emmerson, Halpin, Linden, Oscar Segrin, E. Jaeger, R. M. Bender, A. L. Bausman, H. M. Sprague.

F. J. SCHLEICHER PAPER BOX CO., St. Louis. Booth No. 303. Fancy candy boxes including special day boxes.

SENNEFF-HERR CO., 208 4th Ave., Sterling, Ill. Booth No. 507. Nougat whip, Hand roll creme, X-L caramel paste, Vac-Milk, Bon bon Shino, and big 3 Jell powder. In attendance: B. F. Kreider, L. Kreider, F. May, G. L. Hauger, B. Welcher, D. Metzger, H. May and Chas. Kreider.

SIMPLEX WRAPPING MACHINE CO., 534 23rd Ave., Oakland 6, Cal. Booth No. 310. Simplex high speed automatic bag maker and new attachments. In attendance: R. Gaubert and C. H. Doty.

SPARKLER MFG. CO., Mundelein, Ill. Booth 32.

SPECIALTIES APPLIANCE CORP., 341 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11. Booth No. 38. Specialty nut roaster and cooling table and Specialty potato chip cooker. In attendance: R. T. Keating, J. Oldham and J. Peccia.

A. E. STALEY MANUFACTURING CO., Decatur, Ill. Booth No. 206. Corn and soy bean products.

SYLVANIA INDUSTRIAL CORP., 122 E. 42nd St., New York. Booth No. 201. Cellophane. In attendance: A. J. Horgar, J. B. Baughman, C. C. Carter, K. K. Clorn, H. A. Hansen, G. W. Kindt, P. E. Lawrence, L. E. Nesh, W. J. Butler, E. P. Neiweem, R. D. Handley.

TRAVER CORP., 358-368 W. Ontario St., Chicago 10.
Booth No. 512. Showing a complete line of packaging materials. In attendance: G. W. Traver, P. C. Traver, R. N. McCreary, C. H. Harder, H. Nock, G. W. Green, V. J. Sheridan, H. B. Tighe, F. Rodenberger, C. D. Ackerman, C. W. Dickinson, L. Jutrash, F. Hageman, C. Harder, Miss L. Haderlein, Miss P. Lang, Miss P. L. Maley, Geo. Watts and A. K. Cockerell.

C. E. TWOMBLY CO., 146 Mystic Ave., Medford, Mass. Booth No. 17. Candy cups, glassine, aluminum foil,

UNION CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY CO., INC., 318-22 Lafayette St., New York. Booth No. 44. Equip-

UNION SALES CORP., distributor for Union Starch & Refining Co., Coumbus, Ind. Booth No. 408. Products from corn.

VACUUM CANDY MACHINERY CO., (Racine Confectioners' Machinery Co.), 15 Park Row, New York 7. Booth No. 402. Simplex cookers, Vacuum cookers and coolers, cooling slabs, batch rollers, plastic tablet machine, cream depositors, chocolate depositors, sucker machines, chocolate melters, two way cutters, cream beaters, etc. In attendance: C. J. Covert, J. L. Raffetto, W. F. Moore, R. S. Hislop, E. D. Caboon, J. B. Laws and C. B. Turner.

VOSS BELTING & SPECIALTY CO., 5301 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40. Booth No. 104. Belting and canvas specialties for candy industry. Hi-Gloss plastic cooling tunnel belt. In attendance: J. H. Voss, Sr., J. H. Voss, Jr., R. J. Voss, W. E. Frandsen and J. M. Carver.

EXPOSITION HOURS

SUNDAY 12 Noon to 3:30 P.M. MONDAY 10 A.M. to 10 P.M. TUESDAY 10 A.M. to 7:30 P.M. WEDNESDAY 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. THURSDAY 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

WARFIELD CHOCOLATE DIVISION, The Warfield Co., 536 W. 22nd St., Chicago. Booth No. 403. Chocolate coatings and liquors, bulk cocoa and bon bon coatings. In attendance: J. D. Warfield, P. M. Hershey, F. E. Nelson, C. D. Elliott and G. A. Kerwin.

WEGNER MACHINERY CORP., 35-41 W. 11th St., Long Island City 1. Booth 108.

WEINMAN BROTHERS, Inc., 325 N. Wells St., Chi-cago 10. Booth No. 106. Complete line of transparent plastic boxes for packaging confectionery, nuts and allied products. In attendance: A. Weinman, M. Weinman, and R. Heckendorf.

JOHN WERNER & SONS, INC., 713-29 Lake Ave., Rochester, N. Y. Booth No. 207. Confectionery machin-

WHITE-STOKES CO., Inc., 3615 Jasper Place, Chicago 9. Booth No. 8. Superkreme, Whisto Solids Fondax, Whisto Jel. etc. In attendance: J. E. Stokes, Holmes, J. A. Brown, E. G. Davisson, C. A. Dillon, C. F. Simpson, R. L. Greene, J. W. Lawrence, H. Conner and H. McKenna.

WHITSON PRODUCTS DIVISION OF THE BOR-DEN CO., 350 Madison Ave., New York. Booth No. 307. Soyco, Silver Whip, soy protein for candy enrichment, powdered vanillas, soynuts, whole nuts, coarse and fine toppers, meal and solted soyettes. In attendance: G. H. Stuart, H. B. Hadfield, K. F. Rolph, N. Tanis, J. E. Yeager, R. C. Owens, E. W. Crandall, H. G. Butler and H. F. Osterheld.

1947 ARC Convention Program

(Continued from page 26)

Wednesday, May 28

MORNING: Visit Allied Trades Exhibits, Walton Room, Main

MORNING: Candy Clinic Exhibits must be put in place before 1:00 P.M.

12:15 P.M. Luncheon-French Room-Main Floor. Members and Guests.

Co., St. Louis, Mo.

4:00 P.M. Unfinished Business.

5:00 P.M. Report of Nominating Committee. Election and Installation of Officers.

5:30 P.M. Adjournment.

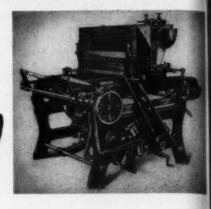
isit National's Booths 24 & 25 the N.C.A. Exposition evens Hotel, Chicago . . . May 25-29

THE CANDYIN

NATIONAL

Delivering!

IMMEDIATE ACTION!



NEW, HEAVY-DUTY DEPOSITOR

STAIN

Performs smoothly under peak load strains. Accurate operation for increased output with multiple row pump bars assured by heavier frames and perfectly balanced con-struction. Vibrationless performance provents any dis-turbance to the starch mold impression.

New National Enrobers - Now Coming Off the Production Lines... 25 at a Time!

NATIONALE

DYINDUSTRY'S FINEST EQUIPMENT

STAINLESS

STEEL HOPPERS
Spicially welded construction provides absolute leakpool operation. Use of stainless steal provents correion, simplifies cleaning, premotes sanitation. Made
to fit any National Bepositor over made. Early delivery!

te apone op bars con-

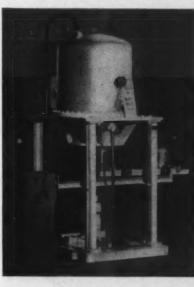
HYDRO-SEAL PUMP BARS

No washers! . . No Soaking! . . . No repairs! Preduction keeps reliing! Patented grooved-type Stainless Steel Pistens eliminate scaring, wear and replacement problems.



CHOCOLATE MELTING

Sanitary. Sturdy construction. Stainless steel tank, Agitator easily demountable. Available in standard sizes.



NEW. NATIONAL CONTINUOUS COOKER (CAPACITY, 2500 LBS. PER HOUR)

Modern, sanitary, completely redesigned, semes labor, improves quality. Produces a much smoother, drier, cleaner hard candy then over before possible. Vacuum receiving kettles are of stainless steel, large capacity. Prempt delivery!

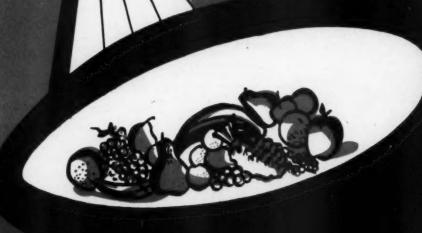
There is Only One

ALEQUIPMENT CORP.

153-157 CROSBY STREET . NEW YORK 12, N. Y.



FAVORIT



Grape

Butterscotch Raspberry Cherry Rum and Butter Strawberry

Maple Mocha offer

with in th and

with to in

a so choc hand used

Ope

for M

POLAK'S FRUTAL WORKS INC. 36-14 35th Street Long Island City 1, New York

How to Make Cast Chocolate

COATED CREAMS

By WALTER L. RICHMOND

Plant Superintendent, D. Goldenberg, Inc., Philadelphia



Walter L. Richmond

HIS HIGHLY INFORMATIVE article introduces the first of a series on candy manufacture and candy problems prepared exclusively for THE MANUFACTURING CON-FECTIONER by Walter L. Richmond, plant superintendent for D. Goldenberg, Inc., Philadelphia. The complete series will later be published in book form by THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER as a complote, authoritative, and convenient reference volume covering all phases of candy manufacture. The accompanying formulae -also by Mr. Richmond-are time-tested by years of experience in manufacturing.

Mr. Richmond is one of the few remaining old-time candy superintendents and is well versed in the art of retail and wholesale candy making. In candy manufacture since 1906, Mr. Richmond incorporates in his writing years of practical experience and thorough familiarity with

year-after-year new developments in the confectionery industry. By dividing the art of candy making into three operations, and by carefully and skillfully explaining the reasons for each operation in step-by-step analysis, he offers valuable "know how" to all candy manufacturers and their personnel.

CAST CHOCOLATE coated creams of the correct consistency and texture, whether they be of the flowy or solid type, can be made with little difficulty if a knowledge of the raw materials used in their manufacture and the correct production method is acquired and practised.

The following formula is for a hand or machine dipped cream with a plastic body which needs a fairly heavy coating of chocolate to insure against breakage and leaking.

The principles outlined below can be applied to creams of a soft or more solid body. The heavier bodied creams, such as chocolate drops, are in themselves strong bodied enough to withstand handling, and a smaller percentage of chocolate coating can be used.

Operations Required:

Operation 1.—Ingredients and cooking actions. Operation 2.—Mixing, casting, and coating.

Operation 3.-Unsatisfactory results; cause and remedies.

Formula A

Fondant—(Part 1)

100 lbs. sugar 41/2 gal. water Cook to 235 degrees-add

CHOCOLATE COVERED CAST CREAMS

VERY SOFT FLOWING CENTER -HAND DIP.

Part 1

FONDANT:

100 lbs. standard or medium granulated sugar 4½ gal. water

Cook to 235 degrees. Add

50 lbs. corn syrup Cook to 242 degrees. Pour onto clean ball type beater that has been lightly sprinkled with wa-

Sprinkle top of batch lightly with water.

Cool to temperature of approximately 120 degrees.

Drain water from jacket of beater so that continued cooling will not take place.

Start mixer and add:

10 lbs. egg frappe No. 1 (See remarks below for information).

Cream up and place in remelt mixing kettle. Add

Part 2

BOB:

15 lbs. sugar

1 gal. water Cook to 215 degrees (Winter) 218 degrees (Summer).

Mix Part 1 and Part 2.

Flavor to suit requirements. Add 10 rounded teaspoons of cream of tartar, mixed with enough water to make a thin paste.

Mix and Heat to 135-140 degrees. Cast in dry starch. Let set over-

Next morning shake out of starch and hand dip in good grade of chocolate coating.

REMARKS:

This formula produces a very soft flowing center. Does not make a satisfactory crushed fruit center. The bob for this batch is really a crystal syrup. The same action takes place here that occurs in a crystal syrup as it cools; i.e., the surplus sugar comes to the surface of the cast creams and causes a sugar crust or shell to form.

Do not change consistency of centers by varying cook of bob. Add to or take away from the amount of bob used if a softer or firmer cream is desired.

The addition of the frappe at the start of the creaming process is not recommended as the usual practice. In this paraticular batch a gummy fondant is needed to insure against short-

ONER

ness, and the pure sugar bob produces the necessary shell of the centers.

FRAPPE:

Use a commercial Frappe containing 1 lb. Egg Albumen (dry basis) to 100 lbs. of Frappe, Firms desiring to make their own frappe, see Formula No. 492.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS:

See section on this in accompanying article.

SEMI-FLOWING SOFT CENTER—HAND DIP

Part 1

FONDANT:

100 lbs. standard or medium granulated sugar 4½ gal. water

Cook to 235 degrees. Add 30 lbs. corn sprup

Cook to 244 degrees.

Fondant may be run on ball type, dough mixer, or cylinder beater. Use same proportions if larger batches are made.

Cool to approximately 120 degrees before creaming up.

Place fondant in remelt mixing kettle. Remelt slightly and add 5 lbs. invert sugar

12 lbs. egg Frappe (See Remarks for information)

Part 2

BOB:

Mix until smooth—add 20 lbs. sugar 25 lbs. corn syrup Water to dissolve

Cook to 233 degrees.

Mix Part 1 and Part 2 and heat to 140-145 degrees.

Flavor to suit requirements.

When well mixed, deposit into dry starch.

Let set overnight. Shake out and hand dip.

REMARKS:

These centers have a smooth, creamy texture and must be handled with care. Notice procedure of mixing ingredients—slightly remelt fondant, add invert sugar and frappe before adding bob. Some candy makers claim that frappe should always be added after bob. However, the method advocated here has proven very satisfactory and produces a smooth creamy center.

FRAPPE:

Use any good grade commercial frappe containing 1¾ lbs. egg albumen (dry basis) to each 100 lbs. of frappe.

Unsatisfactory Results: See accompanying article. 30 lbs. corn syrup Cook to 244 degrees

(Part 2)

5 lbs. invert sugar 12 lbs. egg frappe containing 13/4 lbs. of dry egg albumen to 100 lbs of frappe.

Bob-(Part 3)

20 lbs. sugar 25 lbs. corn syrup Cook to 233 degrees

Procedure:

Place fondant in remelt mixing kettle. Remelt slightly and add invert sugar. Mix and add egg frappe. Mix until smooth and creamy; add bob. Mix and heat to 140-145 degrees. Cast into cool dry starch. Let remain in starch overnight. Shake out and hand or machine coat with chocolate.

Operation 1—Ingredients and Cooking Actions

Sugar: A portion of the sugar is inverted in the cooking process. To obtain the minimum amount of inverted sugar in the fondant and bob, use only enough water to dissolve the sugar crystals. It is imperative that the correct amount of water be used to prevent prolonged cooking, which increases the inversion rate.

The cooking time is lessened by adding the corn syrup to

the fondant after a temperature of 235 degrees is reached.

The smoothness of the fondant could be destroyed by creaming

up the batch before it has cooled sufficiently.

The sugar in the fondant produces the crystalline quality needed to form a smooth body. Using a larger percentage would increase the shortness of the fondant. By the same token, decreasing the percentage of sugar used would increase the toughness of the fondant.

A sufficient amount of sugar is needed in the bob for a soft

center, to allow the cast centers to form a crust.

Bob: The smoothness of the centers will be governed to a great extent by the size of the bob used. This size bob will not destroy the smoothness of the centers. Still, it will be large enough to facilitate casting of the mixture, providing it is cooked low enough to insure against overheating of the mixture which would cause some roughness in the finished product.

Using a larger percentage of bob to fondant would save some time and labor that go into the making of the fondant, but at a sacrifice of some smoothness of the centers. For cheaper grade creams where smoothness is not paramount the use of a large bob

is advocated.

Corn syrup increases the proportion of non-crystalline sugars in the fondant and bob, but has a tendency to toughen the product, if excessive amounts are used.

Corn syrup, as well as the water content and cooking time, controls the crystalline quality of the sugar portion of the fondant.

Invert sugar by retarding crystallization of the sugar in the fondant adds to its moisture retaining properties.

The invert sugar, when added to the fondant in the mixing kettle, reduces the consistency of the mixture and facilitates the incorporation of the egg frappe.

Egg frappe areates the mixture and imparts a distinctive flavor to the finished product. To retain its fluffiness, a firm bodied frappe

"Only Pure Fruit Flavors Used"

The appeal of purely

The appeal of purity to the consumer is sometimes lost sight of by discriminating manufacturers who stigmatize an otherwise delicious and appealing box of candy with these words:
"Imitation Flavors Used"

May We Suggest You Consider:

Fruit Purces

Conc. Pure Raspberry Puree

Conc. Pure Strawberry Puree

Conc. Pure Cherry Puree

Conc. Pure Grape Puree

Conc. Pure Apricot Puree

True Fruit Extracts

True Extract of Raspberry

True Extract of Strawberry

True Extract of Cherry

True Extract of Grape

True Extract of Apricot

Blanke-Baer Ext. & Pres. Co.

3224-3234 S. KINGSHIGHWAY - ST. LOUIS 9, MO.

for May, 1947

add my; dry or

ess.

lant

tals.

vent

o to

ning

ulity ould sing the

soft

reat

itate

sure ugh-

at a rade

bob

gars luct,

con-

the

ixing e in-

avor

appe

page 41

HAND DIPPED SEMI-FLOWING CREAMS

Part 1

FONDANT:

85 lbs. standard or medium granulated sugar 4 gal. water

Cook to 235 degrees. Add 15 lbs. corn syrup

Cook to 242 degrees.

Pour on ball type beater that has been lightly sprinkled with water—sprinkle top of batch lightly with water.

Cool to approximately 110 degrees and cream up.

Place in remelt mixing kettle and add

Part 2

BOB:

36 lbs. sugar 14 lbs. corn syrup Water to dissolve

l level teaspoon cream of tartar

Cook to 239 degrees.

Mix Part 1 and Part 2. Add Part 3

24 lbs. egg frappe (See remarks)

Mix Parts 1, 2, and 3 and heat to 140-145 degrees.

Cast into dry starch. Let remain overnight.

Shake out and dip in good grade of chocolate coating.

REMARKS:

This is an excellent formula to use for one pound package assortment. Cook bob two degrees higher when using fruit jams. This formula is a "fondant stretcher," in that the ration of bob to fondant is rather large.

FRAPPE:

Use a good grade of commercial frappe containing 1 lb. of egg albumen to 100 lbs of frappe.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS:

See section on this in accompanying article.

CAST HAND ROLL TYPE 1 HAND DIP

Part 1

FONDANT:

100 lbs. standard or medium granulated sugar
4½ gal. water
1 oz. cream of tartar
Cook to 235 degrees. Add
20 lbs. corn syrup
Cook to 240 degrees.

Pour on clean ball type beater that has been lightly sprinkled with water. Sprinkle top of batch lightly with water. containing some colloid is needed if it is to be added to the fondant, invert sugar mixture, before the mixture is thinned by the addition of the bob.

Operation 2-Mixing, Casting, and Coating

The temperature of the starch and its moisture content govern the texture and crust of the centers. Centers of the plastic type such as these should remain in starch long enough to form a strong enough crust to withstand handling in the dipping process. By using properly conditioned starch, and by having the center mixture of the proper consistency and temperature, a satisfactory crust will form.

Coating: These centers can be hand or machine coated. When coating by machine, the centers should be heavily coated and an extra bottom of chocolate put on with the bottomer attachment.

Operation 3—Unsatisfactory Results; Cause, Remedies.

When the foregoing instructions are carefully followed a confection of standard quality should be produced.

If for any reason the creams are not of satisfactory quality, the quest for the factor causing poor results will be simplified by refer-

ring to the following checklist:

1.—Rough Texture: (1) A rough texture will occur if the creams are not deposited at once after creams have reached the proper remelting temperature; (2) overheating the creams by allowing the remelt kettle or depositor hopper to become too hot; (3) creaming up fondant while it is too hot; (4) slab or beater contains cream from previous batch; (5) high sugar content creams do not contain enough doctoring agent.

2.—Poor Crust: (1) The use of damp moulding starch: (2) remelting creams at too low a temperature will not allow the creams to form the proper crust needed to withstand handling after they are shaken out of starch; (3) soft creams cannot form a proper

crust if too little sugar is used in the bob.

3.—Bottoms Sink: (1) Adding water to reduce the batch; (2) too much moisture evaporated by the use of hot starch; this can

also cause top of cast creams with solid body to split.

4.—Fermentation: (1) Fermentation can be caused by adding water to reduce the batch; (2) use of partly fermented egg frappe. (Do not use wet dipper for handling frappe.) When a high sugar content cream is cooked to a low temperature, invertase should be used to create a syrup density that will not permit fermentation.

5.—Dryness: (1) Using insufficient amounts of corn syrup or invert sugar; (2) extracting moisture from the creams by permitting them to lay too long in starch; (3) by having starch and starch room too hot; (4) overcooking high sugar content fondant or bob.

Cool to temperature of approximately 110 degrees.

Drain water from jacket of beater so that continued cooling will not take place.

Cream up and place in remelt mixing kettle.

Slowly remelt slightly and add 8 lbs. invert sugar 20 lbs. hand roll type frappe

(See Remarks)
Mix until smooth. Slowly add
Part 2

Rop

10 lbs. sugar

5 lbs. corn syrup Water to dissolve

Cook to 226 degrees.

Mix Part 1 and Part 2 and heat to 135 degrees.

Withdraw 3/4 pail and add to contents—

Flavor—use best grade only (See Remarks)

3 oz. Invertase 1 oz. acid solution (½ oz. tartaric acid—½ oz. water)

Mix well and pour back into batch.
(Please turn to page 96)



for May, 1947

nt, on

on.



THE Manufacturing RETAILER



Baur's Stresses Modern Management

By BILL JOHNSTON

O. P. Baur Confectionery Company, Denver

K NOWN THROUGHOUT THE WORLD for quality, tasty candy, the three-quarter-century-old O. P. Baur Confectionery Company, in Denver, represents an exemplary study in the careful application of progressive business, production, and personnel management poli-





JOHN H. JACOBS (right), president and general manager of O. P. Baur Confectionery Company, Denver, is great-nephew of O. P. Baur (left), founder and former president of the firm.

cies. Incorporation of latest, modern management techniques together with constant adherence to the sound business principles established by the firm's founder, Otto P. Baur, have achieved this honored distinction for the firm now headed by John H. Jacobs.

President and general manager of Baur's since 1940, John H. Jacobs, a great-nephew of Mr. Baur, began his candy career during his Summer vacations from Lehigh University, when he came from his home in Hazelton, Penna., to Denver, and learned the business by working first at the firm's soda fountain, then as a stock boy and at various other jobs. Upon his graduation from Lehigh, Mr. Jacobs—as was part of family tradition—was invited into the business. While he was growing up with Baur's, he was formulating his own ideas on up-to-date management, mutual benefits for employees, and plans for the firm's future. He became Baur's top executive in 1940, following the death of President W. S. Dent, and institution of his plans followed in rapid succession.

The office, being the key department of the organization, was reorganized in all phases of activity. Special emphasis was given to development of a complete cost accounting system which established controls and standard cost for each of the firm's 17 departments.

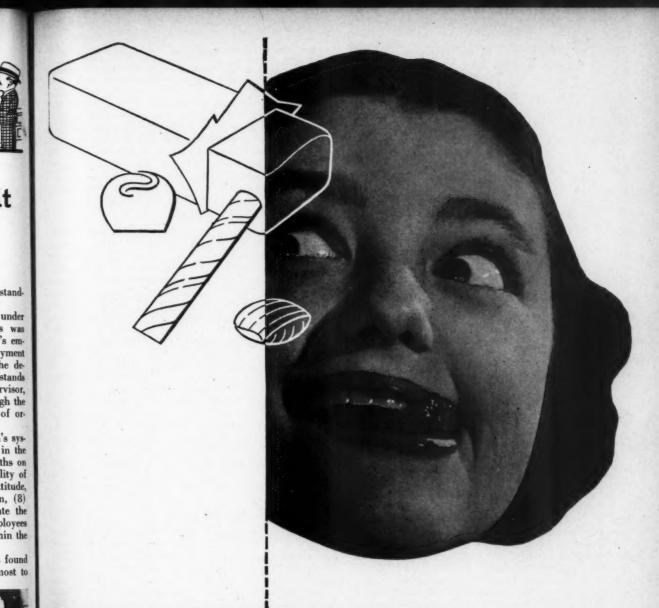
Once the office was reorganized and established under this present streamlined set-up, President Jacobs was then free to introduce "line management" to Baur's employees. Under this plan, everyone upon employment is instructed in line management operations in the department to which he is assigned, so that he understands at all times who are his immediate foremen, supervisor, and manager. Every operation, also, is put through the proper line channels, thus eliminating blockages of orders and assignments.

Closely linked with line management is the firm's system of merit rating under which every employee in the entire Baur organization is rated every four months on the following factors: (1) work output, (2) quality of work, (3) knowledge of work and skill, (4) attitude, (5) dependability, (6) initiative, (7) cooperation, (8) personality, and (9) enthusiasm. Employees rate the managers and the managers, in turn, rate the employees—a feature which promotes the idea of unity within the organization.

Throughout the merit rating system, Baur's has found that each employee and manager strives his utmost to



"SWEET MAGIC" GOODNESS is displayed on one of Ban' "gay 90s" counters. The firm now operates three beautiful store and its candles are known from coast to coast for taste and quality





FOOD MATERIALS

CORPORATION 2521 West Forty-eighth Street • Chicago 32

PROCESSORS OF FINE VANILLAS . FRUIT EXTRACTS AND EMULSIONS AND SPECIALTY FLAVORS FOR THE FOOD INDUSTRIES .

for May, 1947

CTIONES

t



better his standing within the company. These two distinct changes—line management and merit rating—, further, have meant much to the efficient, progressive operation of the organization, as each member will do his part to better and improve upon factory operation.

As Baur's is a growing organization and ever expanding, a larger and more extensive advertising program was organized several years ago, and the name "Sweet Magic" was introduced. Through advertising, Baur's has found greater trade and increased customer satisfaction.

Leadership Training Program

A leadership training program went into effect several years ago, also. Under this program, Baur supervisors may take a 66-hour training course at the University of Denver. This course stresses leadership, ability to adjust one's self to the situation, modern management, and practical and up-to-date selling. Many employees have taken this course and benefitted from it.

A retirement plan, designed to promote a sense of security within the minds of faithful employees, is also provided. All Baur employees are also covered by the following "Ten-Point Plan": (1) retirement pension and life insurance, (2) health and accident insurance, (3) Blue Cross hospitalization (both surgical and medi-



RUTH NISBET, registered sanitarian at O. P. Baur Confectionery Company, guards the purity of "Sweet Magic" candles. Baur's sanitation program has attracted nationwide attention, includes modern laboratory and up-to-date sanitation library.

cal, with the company paying half), (4) a 20 per cent employee's discount, (5) personal counsel (legal advice when needed), (6) modern and sanitary working conditions, (7) one weeks' vacation with pay for the first five years, then two weeks vacation with day, (8) six days annual sick leave with pay, (9) credit for good work through merit rating, and (10) employment tests given without charge and employees paid while taking tests—which offers opportunity for promotion.

Sanitation Program Valuable

Baur's sanitation program has also attracted nation-wide recognition. A graduate chemist and registered sanitation expert is in charge of this department. She spot-checks all products as they come in from the warehouse and also inspects the products after they have been put into Baur's candies. In addition, she is in charge of the sanitation program of every department and inspects them periodically for cleanliness. She uses the checklist system. At her command is a modern laboratory and an up-to-date sanitation library. The result is that only completely wholesome, sanitary products can leave the factory.

Baur's history goes back to 1870, when Otto P. Baur and James Colwell rented a Denver store and formed a partnership. Mr. Baur was a confectioner, caterer, and baker. Mr. Colwell was a bookkeeper. So popular were their products that, within four years, expansion was necessary. In 1874 they purchased and consolidated with the Schueler Confectionery Company.

The idea of being in business for himself was predominant in Otto Baur's mind, so that he eventually bought out Mr. Colwell and obtained complete ownership.

Friendly Personnel Relations

In 1878, Mr. Baur brought into his growing firm Theodore L. Meier. And as it was always the firm's policy to consider employees as personal friends, Mr. Meier was taught not only the proper ingredients for candy manufacture but was also introduced to customers and made to feel a part of the Baur family. As the business grew, more and more persons were added to the payroll. And at the same time the spirit of friendliness, unity, sincere appreciation, and cooperation has increased.

Shortly before the turn of the century, Mr. Baur invited his nephew, John Joseph Jacobs, to join the company, and he was welcomed with the same spirit of unity and apprenticeship. Upon the death of Mr. Baur in 1904, Mr. Meier, who had by then learned the business well, assumed responsibility of the concern. At the same time "Joe" Jacobs was named secretary and treasurer.

By 1918 business increased and 125 employees were on the payroll.

In 1924 Mr. Meier retired and "Joe" Jacobs became president.

Under his guidance the business continued to expand. Expert candy makers, who had long been with the company even at that time, were constantly originating new (Please turn to page 116)

CHOCOLATE MACHINE BELT is fed by one of Baur personnel. "Line management" and merit rating plans have meant much is efficient, progressive operation of firm and maintenance of exceptional employee morals.

ler Ma

Psychometry The First Ingredient in Candy Sales

Successful confectioners are vitally interested in determining consumer acceptance to their products. Knowing psychometry (foodacceptance analysis) is understanding what is potentially most salable.

Psychometry is the recognition of subtle yet important selling factors: Size, shape, color and presentation. In the development of a confectionery product each psychometric factor is studied for its role in profitable marketing.

A most important factor in psychometry . . . is flavor. Here, confectioners can depend on the experience of George Lueders. More than sixty years of laboratory-craftsmanship have developed essences high in quality and consumer acceptance. Look to the G. L. seal for reliable flavor ingredients.

Established 1885



427 Washington Street

New York 13. N. Y.

CHICAGO, ILL.—510 N. Dearborn Street • SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—56 Main Street MONTREAL, CANADA—361 Place Royale • LOS ANGELES, CAL. • PHILADELPHIA, PA. ST. LOUIS, MO. • TORONTO, CANADA • WINNIPEG, MANITOBA • WAUKESHA, WIS.

for May, 1947

page 47

cent vice ndifirst six

six good tests king

she warehave is in ment

She dern The prod-

rmed terer, pular nsion dated

tually

firm s pol-Meier candy s and busito the

invitinvitinpany, iy and 1904.

same asurer.

xpand.
e com-

rsonnel. much to

TIONES

Here's How the Council on Candy '47 Program affects your business

Are you a candy manufacturer? Jobber? Broker? Salesman? Retailer? If you are, then Council on Candy advertising has an important bearing on your business.

Since 1939, candy production has steadily increased. If we are to prevent it from outstripping demand, it is essential that we widen the market for candy.

SATI

This i respe

Adve

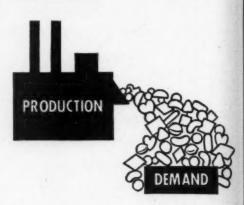
teach on co

WHA

STRU

tion, i

cand



Every activity, every advertisement of the Council on Candy is designed to accomplish this objective. Briefly, here is what Council advertising is doing and plans to do this year:

1947 REGIONAL MEETINGS (6:30 p. m.) "LET'S SELL CANDY Plan Now to Attend Meeting Nearest to You

Candy Co., Denver
AUG. 15 Selt Leke City, Utah, Hatel
Utah. Chairman: W. W. Cassidy, Sweet
Candy Co., Salt Lake City
AUG. 18 Seattle, Wesh., Chamber of
Commerce Bidg. Chairman: J. C. Haley,
Brown & Haley, Tacoma, Wash.

o. Charmon: Ged. Riepe, Ged. Kiepe I Sans, Los Angeles 16. 28 Dallas, Tox., Baker Hotel. airman: K. F. Smith, Novelty Feanut , Dallas

SEPT. 2 Minneapolis, Minn., Curtis Hotel. Chairman: Walter Sandell, Miss Marris Candies, Minneapolis

SEPT, 4 Milwaukee, Wis., Plankinton Hotel. Chairman: Julius Schmidt, Hot Fudge Co., Milwaukee

T. 8 Pittsburgh, Pa., Hotel Web-Hall. Chairman: L. J. Weaver, Wea-Costello Co., Pittsburgh T. 10 Buffulo, N. Y., Hotel Statler. irman: Walter Zittel, Mary Lincoln

SEPT. 17 New York, N. Y., Hotel Pennsylvania. Chairman: Irvin C. Shaffer, Just Born, Inc., New York
SEPT. 18 Philadelphia, Pe., Penn-Sheraton Hotel. Chairman: Ira Minter, Minter Bros., Philadelphia
SEPT. 19 Baltimore, Md., Lord Baltimore Hotel. Chairman: Ralph Klotzbaugh, Josselyn's, Baltimore
SEPT. 22 Chicago, IM., Hotel Sherman. Chairman: E. W. Walters, King Cole Candies, Inc., Chicago

SEPT. 26 Columbus, O., Neil House. Chairman: Stewart Butter, Buckeye Can-dy Club. (This meeting at 4 p. m.) SEPT. 30 Cincinneti, O., Sinton Hotel. Chairman: Howard Grimm, Cincinnati

ndy Recovery Assn. T. 1 Louisville, Ky., Kemucky Ho-Chairman: C. E. Gheens, Bradas &

airman: C. s. S. C. S. S. C. S. S. C. S. C

Advertising to 35,000,000 Consumers. Again, this year, dominating colorful pages in the country's two most powerful weeklies, LIFE and THE SATURDAY EVENING POST.

kerf

l on

g on

trip-

ionuc

ctive.

doing



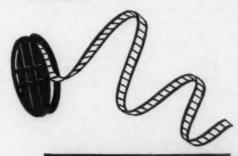
This is advertising that gets attention, commands respect for a great industry, and makes people feel, "Well, I guess it must be all right to eat candy."

Advertising to 242,000 Teachers, molders of consumer opinion. In 1947, our ads directed to teachers continue to give scientific information on candy's nutritional values. Ads will appear in WHAT'S NEW IN HOME ECONOMICS, THE INSTRUCTOR and THE GRADE TEACHER. In addition, teachers' kits will tell the nutritional story of candy in thousands of classrooms.

Advertising in 21 Leading Medical Journals. These messages are informative and factual, designed to bring the nutritional truths about candy to the attention of a group which influences millions of people.

Publicity. News stories, pictures and radio features are going out regularly to daily newspapers, press syndicates, national magazines and radio stations throughout the country.

New Motion Picture. This film, a 22-minute dramatic presentation produced by famous RKO-Pathe, will tell the story of candy as delicious food to schools and clubs all over the country. It is estimated that fully a million people will see it each year.



HELP BUILD A BIGGER, HEALTHIER,
MORE PROGRESSIVE CANDY
INDUSTRY BY SUPPORTING
COUNCIL ON CANDY ACTIVITIES.
YOUR 1947 SUBSCRIPTION
IS NEEDED!

See this movie at
the regional meetings
listed on the opposite
page, or at the
NCA ARC
NCWA SWCA
NCSA
Conventions

THE BALL IS ROLLING!

LET'S KEEP IT ROLLING!

Mail checks payable to

COUNCIL ON CANDY

of the

NATIONAL CONFECTIONERS' ASSOCIATION

Houdquartors: One North Le Salle Street, Chisage 2, Illinois

TIONER

Balanced Selling Classes Started By NCA in Boston

POLLOWING TWO YEARS of research and planning, the National Confectioners' Ass'n recently inaugurated "Balanced Selling" training classes for wholesalers' personnel in the New England Area under regional sponsorship of the Boston Confectionery Salesmen's Club.

Termed by the association "a guide to master candy salesmanship" and by BUSINESS WEEK "a precedent-making training course for jobbers' salemen," the training program is one of the first projects utilizing opportunities of the federal George-Barden act which appropriated \$2,500,000 to help pay teachers of sales training courses under sponsorship of business groups.

At a conference at Boston's Hotel Statler for Area One liaison representatives, candy manufacturers' executives and salesmen who travel the New England states, the plan for enrolling wholesalers' salesmen was presented. Speakers for the NCA cooperative training plan included H. A. Van Gestel, of Walter Baker and Co., Inc., Area One Coordinator; Richard W. Clare, of the New England Confectionery Co., member of the NCA distribution committee; Robert H. W. Welch, Jr., of James O. Welch Co., vice-president of NCA; and James F. MulCahy, NCA merchandising director.

Responsibility for teamwork between candy manufacturers' sales representatives and for enrollment of wholesalers' salesmen throughout New England has been delegated to state liaison men. These men will act as team captains in the following states:

W. Frank Collins, Durand Confectionery Co., Inc., Maine, Bangor

W. Frank Collins, Durand Confectionery Co., Inc., Maine, Bangor Area.
Frank D'Orlando, Walter Baker and Co., Inc., Meane, Portland Area.
E. C. Haley, Walter Baker and Co., Inc., New Hampshire.
Ralph H. Harding, New England Confectionery Co., Vermont.
James E. "Chet" Coleman, Schutter Candy Division, Universal Match Corp., Northeastern Massachusetts.
Anthony W. Chaikowski, Walter H. Johnson Candy Co., Western Massachusetts.
R. A. Rich, Mars. Inc., Metropolitan Boston.

Massachusetts.
R. A. Rich, Mars, Inc., Metropolitan Boston.
E. E. Hoffman, Hollywood Candy Co., Northern Connecticut.
Richard L. Sproul, F. B. Washburn Candy Co., Southern Connecticut.
H. W. Young, Sweets Company of America, Inc., Rhode Island and Southeastern Massachusetts.

As a training aid for representation of the course, the NCA distribution committee in consultation with national educators, has developed a series of 10 manuals covering all phases of basic selling techniques. Titles in the series are: Candy; Consumer Consideration; Candy Retailing; The Use of Consumer Potential; Standards of Performance; Merchandising an Account; Selling Candy Wholesale; Creative Retail Selling; Measuring Results; and Balanced Selling.

The importance of such a training program should not be underestimated," says Mr. Van Gestel, "for it is the aim of the NCA cooperative "Balanced Selling" program to improve the retail merchandising of all candy prod-

"'. Wholesale salesmen' coached in the use of modern retail merchandising techniques will be in a position to assist retailers to do creative selling of candy.

"Balanced Selling" training gives special attention to the formula for determining a retailer's candy sales potential. The retailers and wholesale salesman will obtain higher volume in day-to-day candy sales because 'balanced selling' helps the retailer to sell directly more

to consumers. This is a program that no other industry has attempted to do on a national scale for distributors' sales personnel.'

Need for a sales training program was shown by result of the 1945 "Detroit Survey," it is pointed out, Study of operations of 20 wholesalers there showed those whose salesmen were trained in "Balanced Selling" techniques obtained a greater movement of merchandise and a greater margin of profit than those wholesalers who approached merchandising haphazardly.

Wholesalers who have seen the presentation of the Detroit Survey indicate sincere acceptance of the NCA cooperative training program, says Mr. MulCahy.

They like it and want to use it," he states. "By fulfilling this need for sales training, the NCA will deliver to the candy industry coordinated powerplants of selling on a national scale.

N. Y. Hucksters Strike Bonanza: Get Rich on Candy Gray Market

URBSIDE HUCKSTERS in New York City are finding peddling candy bars at a premium price so lucrative these days that two of them arrested for peddling candy in the subway without a license merely had to reach into their pockets for \$2,000 bail asked of each in Night What's more, they're said to have had over \$4,000 in their pockets when they appeared in court!

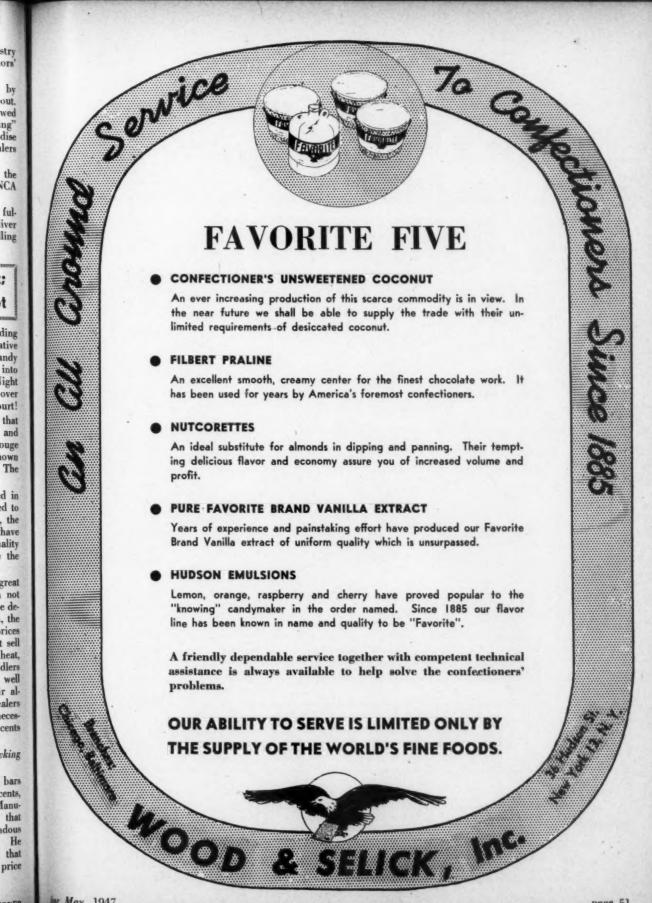
With street peddling in New York so profitable that hucksters are known to live in luxurious homes and refuse to accept regular employment, the present gouge is concentrated on nickel candy bars of well-known brands, reports the New York Herald Tribune. The peddlers thrive on scarcity.

"While most legitimate dealers are strictly limited in their stocks of well known brands and are compelled to fill out their counters with strange new confections, the pushcart man and the subway hawker seem to have unlimited quantities of the old favorites of high quality that the public sweet tooth craves-but at twice the

The answer as to how the hucksters can get great quantities of these bars and legitimate dealers can not appears in the demand and supply situation. Because demand for good candy bars still outstrips production, the peddlers or their representatives will pay higher prices to wholesalers than can legitimate dealers who must sell bars at five or six cents-and also pay taxes, rent, heat, light, and other fixed charges which the street peddlers omit. Some wholesalers like these higher prices so well that they, in turn, are willing to sell most of their allotments to the hucksters. As a result, legitimate dealers who refuse to pay a wholesale price that would necessitate their retailing candy bars at more than six cents find only small quantities available.

[In Boston pushcart peddlers were observed hawking Hershey bars at two for 15 cents-Ed.]

Explaining why nickel price marks still appear on bars that even legitimate dealers are selling at six cents, Harry Lustig, executive secretary of the Ass'n of Manufacturers of Confectionery and Chocolate, says that many candy manufacturers are still using up tremendous stocks of wrappers printed several years ago. He points out, however, that some well known bars that once carried the five-cent pricing now have no price marking on them at all.



or May, 1947

ONER

stry

OT8 by out. wed ng" dise

the CA ful-

.

t

It's Labor Saved--Dollars Earned

with
CURRIE'S AUTOMATIC TRAY STACKER

There's no longer any need to devote valuable man hours to the stacking operations—once a Currie is installed it completely eliminates manual stacking at the depositor. It's versatile and adaptable—it's designed to handle the sizes of trays most commonly used—it can be synchronized to any mogul speed—takes trays from the depositor at any desired pace. Handles metal or wood trays—or both in combination!



Currie's Automatic Tray Stacker is engineered for high speed stacking — mechanically handles trays faster than ever before.

Currie Manufacturing Co.

1837 - 39 Grand Ave.

Chicago 22, Illinois

Candy Packaging

MAY, 1947

Supplies

Sales Aids

Merchandising

This Section Appears Monthly in The Manufacturing Confectioner





MODEL DF-1 for irregular bars

SPA acost produ 95,00 study daily 16th Packa Mana 4,500 Last

10,00

"W

lief in

packa Corp. the la

stay.

for su plenti

more

aging high

this h

firm a

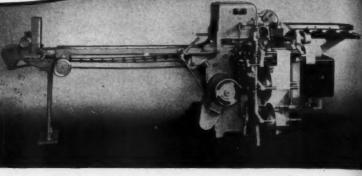
autom of car

chines

a resu

for Me

To



Bar makers find there's plenty of point-of-sale persuasion in the smooth, angular wraps turned out by our Model DF-1. Perfectly formed surfaces, flat, tightly-sealed folds and "letter perfect" location of all printed matter give DF-wrapped bars what it takes to stand out against stiff competition—to sell on sight.

Bar makers have also discovered that this sales-provoking wrapping is surprisingly economical. The Model DF-1's high wrapping speed of 140 bars per minute affords utmost utilization of valuable floor space. Its simplicity of operation and precise, trouble-free action keep supervision and maintenance costs at a minimum. And its quick adjustability for different bar sizes has enabled some manufacturers to wrap a complete line on a single machine.

Wraps Patties too

The DF-1 can also be made to fashion attractive wraps for disc-shaped items at a speed of 90 pieces per minute, and thereby permits large savings over the cost of hand wrapping. Wrappers are tucked around the product in neat pleats, and firmly sealed at the bottom.

Make a note now to see the DF-1 at the Show—
HOTEL STEVENS, CHICAGO, MAY 25-29. BOOTH 301



PACKAGE MACHINERY COMPANY Springfield 7, Massachusetts

30 Church St., New York T • 111 W. Washington St., Chicago 2
101 W. Prospect Ave., Cleveland 15 • 849 Marietta St., N. W., Atlanta 3
509 17th St., Denrer 1 • 443 S. San Pedro St., Los Angeles 13
320 Market St., San Francisco 11 • 18 Dickens Ave., Toronto 8

PACKAGE MACHINERY COMPANY

Over a Quarter Billion Packages per day are wrapped on our Machines

Package Show Studies Cost Reduction

By CLYDE C. HALL

The Manufacturing Confectioner

Philadelphia, Pa.

S

the

ctly

cion

ing

eed

100

eep

ad-

s to

ped

rge

ind

301

TIONER

Sparked by an undercurrent of cost-consiousness and hopefully striving for some answer to packaging cost reduction, about 20,000 top management, factory production, and advertising executives trekked over 95,000 sq. ft. of floor space in Convention Hall here studying exhibits of 181 manufacturers and attending daily sessions on packaging problems during the record 16th annual Packaging Exposition and Conference on Packaging, Packing, and Shipping of the American Management Ass'n. Attendance the first day was over 4,500 and by the end of the second day well over 11,000. Last year's exposition in Atlantic City drew a total of 10,000, the previous record. Exhibit space totaled 50 per cent more than last year also.

"We cannot see in the near future any immediate relief in the cost of packaging materials," John A. Warren, packaging consultant for American Home Products Corp., New York, told one of the sessions. "We believe the labor costs of our packaging suppliers are here to stay. There may be some lower costs in raw materials for suppliers as the channels of distribution become more plentiful. We are hoping that, by the introduction of more efficient equipment and better methods, our packaging material costs may decrease from the present high rates. We cannot afford, however, to wait until this happens."

To help offset high costs, Mr. Warren stated his firm already has a plan in which it is reviewing packaging costs. This includes standardization of sizes and automatic cartoning machines built to specifications of cartons rather than cartons to specifications of machines. He forecast savings of over \$25,000 a year as a result of reexamination of packaging methods. Other features of the plan include:



1.—The package must lend itself to efficient operation of equipment on hand in the plant where it will be produced.

2.—Assembled units of the package—such as shelf containers—must be so sized to make for a minimum amount of handling in the firm's own warehouses and wholesalers' warehouses, where the master case may be broken up for smaller units.

The master shipping case must be in units in conformity with the trade channels in which it will be sold.

4.—The master case must be so designed that it can travel safely in any of the recognized means of transportation running the gauntlet from carload shipments to parcel post shipments.

5.—The package itself must be readily procurable in the present market.

 The package must protect the contents so that it is a readily salable unit by the ultimate dealer.

7.—The package must be a unit that has customer acceptance.

8.—The packing must conform to slack fill laws and Pure Food and Drug regulations.

Rigid Specifications Used

Emphasizing that, by giving folding box manufacturers "rather rigid" specifications for cartons to be run on automatic high-speed cartoners, his firm has been able to increase production from an average of 90 cartons a minute to 140 cartons a minute, Mr. Warren said.

"We want the utmost efficiency out of our equipment, and we believe that the proper adjustments on the equipment and the equipment maintained in good order should give us maximum efficiency at all times if we have good cartons. We know of no reason today why we should not have cartons properly made. In ordering cartons today, with each run that we order, we give the carton maker a blueprint of the way we want the carton set up. Some of the difficulty comes too often in the manufacture of cartons by following the last run. An error may have crept into the manufacture of one run of cartons, and from the samples that follow the error becomes progressively worse. When we now place an order for automatic-machine cartons, therefore, we treat it as an initial order. Our experience has proved that this treatment pays off."

In ordering automatic cartoning equipment, Mr. Warren stated his firm gives the manufacturer a blue-

REGISTRATION DESKS at the AMA's 16th annual Packaging Exposition and Conference on Packaging, Packing, and Shipping in Philadelphia this year were busy places. Convention set altime record, as about 20,000 attended, viewed 95,000 sq. ft. of exhibits in Convention Hall.



These three publications do a complete job for the manufacturing confectioners. The Candy Buyers' Directory carries the advertising message of candy makers to 10,000 volume candy buyers. The Blue Book is the candy maker's guide to raw materials, equipment and packaging supplies. The Manufacturing Confectioner is devoted to the aid of the candy maker by helping him to solve the problems of making better candy.

BOOKLETS and REPRINTS

Reprints are available of a number of articles which have appeared in The Manufacturing Confectioner. They compose a large portion of the current literature of the Industry. Many manufacturers find them suitable to accompany sales messages and also to add to their library of information on the candy and chocolate industries. Stamps or coins accepted.

Now available are the following:

Confectionery Factory Maintenance By John H. Bier	50c
Pest Control in Candy Plants By Clyde C. Hall	20c
Modern Methods of Candy Scrap Recovery By W. H. Childs	1.00
Principles and Design of Chocolate Cooling Tunnels By Edward W. Meeker	1.00
Purpose of Conching Chocolate, The By Robert Whymper and Charles Shillaber	20c
Soy Products in Candy By Dr. Ralph M. Bohn	25c
Vitamins in Confectionery By Norman F. Kennedy	20c
Whey—Raw Material for Candy By B. H. Webb	25c
High Pressure Condensate Drainage Improves Cre Fudge Quality	am,
By W. M. Sigmund	15c
Using Cereals in Candy By W. H. Childs	15c
Liquid Sugar in the Candy Industry By Robert Whymper	25c
Coverage of Chocolate Coatings—The Bob Test By Dr. Lee Freundlich	20c

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

"READ WHEREVER CANDY IS MADE"

SUBSCRIPTION: \$3.00 PER YEAR-2 YEARS \$5.00

400 West Madison St. Chicago 6, Illinois

print and several thousand cartons made up to the blueprint.

pack

end.

have

and

500-J

Mou

Com

follo

meth

tion

to be

becom

nique

hazaı origi

2.-

servi

carri

his p

partie

suppl "M

of the

New I

as a and t

ping

again

mean

mean

Dam

The

conta "cond the c

pressi

loade

ings 1

as we

a ma

of To

which

a sing

net c

to one

compa of its

indivi

averag

retaile

To

moust

cooper

gram, tising,

He

argum

"

Det

"We insist that the machine be designed to run those cartons efficiently," he pointed out. "You only design a machine once, but you run the cartons continuously. We think it is more important to have the machine built to the specifications of a carton than a carton to the specification of the machine."

The current shortage of containers, it was indicated in a pannel session. is due not so much to a shortage of materials as to greatly increased demand. Old peak production figures have already been surpassed without meeting this demand, it was agreed. Flake for rigid acetate packages, kraft, and cellophane were listed as especially short. The situation on flake, however, in expected to ease within a few months. Non-premium types of glassine were also reported short, as manufacturers tend to concentrate on higher priced premium types.

Speaking on the outlook for improved packaging machinery, Moorhead Patterson, chairman of the board, American Machine & Foundry Co., New York, asserted "the law of diminishing returns is catching up with the packaging machinery industry."

"It is unlikely that new types of equipment will be developed," he said, unless suppliers of materials and packagers get together and help machinery manufacturers with development costs.

Early Savings "Spectacular"

"In the early days of the packaging machinery industry," Mr. Patterson stated, "savings were spectacular because machines were competing with hand labor. Now new machines are competing merely with older ones; yet purchasers still expect to get their money back in one, two, or three years."

A machine can be developed and sold at a price which will make this possible, he said, only if it is assured of a large market. The "practically unlimited imagination" of package designers, however, tends to create a demand for highly specialized types of equipment, he emphasized, and the manufacturer has no assurance that he will be able to sell ahy except to the original customer. If he spends enormous sums on development work under these conditions, said Mr. Patterson, "he is likely to wake up some morning and find he isn't there."

In spite of the fact that solution of this problem is really up to users of machinery and suppliers of packaging materials, Mr. Patterson believes equipment people themselves should become more progressive than they have been in the past. Specifically, he suggested they employ liaison engineers to work with customers and to suggest possibilities. They should also be willing, he feels, to devote more time to the specialty problems of their customers.

Packaging economies through the unit load can be considerable, stated W. Gordon Bennett, of the Packaging and Paper Standards Dept., Anaconda Copper Mining Co., New York. Use of improved mechanical handling equipment, of skids or pallets, and of methods of loading and strapping tailor made to fit the product are essential, he pointed out.

Stressing that "it is much cheaper to handle one package than eight or 10," Mr. Bennett said:

"In the final analysis, it is not only the shipper's responsibility to deliver his product to the consumer in good condition, but also in the type of container or package that he can efficiently handle on the receiving end. A good many of the methods of packing which we have developed are only acceptable to a few of our larger customers, but the day is not far off when 5,000-and 10,000-pound loads will be looked upon as the 500-pound load is today."

To cut damage losses in export packing, John Mount, manager of Marine Service Dept., Insurance Company of North America, New York, suggested the

following techniques:

1.—Assign the responsibility for proper packing methods and materials to one person in your organization who knows enough about the products to be shipped to be familiar with the susceptibilities of possibilities of damage in transit. This person should be or should become well versed in the application of packing techniques and should be familiar with the transportation hazards involved, depending upon where the shipments originate and where they are consigned to.

2.—The person so designated should then utilize the services of his insurance carrier, his transportation carrier, and the technical knowledge of the superior of his packing materials, for they can give him no end of assistance in determining his packing techniques. Of particular importance, also, is the assistance that the

supplier of packing materials can render.

"Most all damage in carload shipments is the result of the lading shifting in the car," stated A. P. Kivlin, assistant superintendent, Freight Claim Prevention, The NewYork, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Co., Boston. As a remedy, he suggested the freight car be regarded as a "super shipping container mounted on wheels," and that the same principles of packing within a shipping container be employed: "The article must be stayed against moving about within the container, either by means of rigid blocking or its movement restricted by means of some cushioning or shock absorbing material."

Damage in Car Loading

The present general practice of loading fibreboard containers lengthwise of the car is also considered "conducive to damage," he said, as "the long sides of the containers do not have the strength to resist compression that the shorter ends have if the containers are loaded crosswise."

Determination of shipping case sizes and inner packings must be the responsibility of the sales department as well as the purchasing and production divisions of a manufacturer, said W. Rutherford James, treasurer

of Towns & James, Inc., Brooklyn.

"I do not believe it is possible to establish a formula which will have any breadth of application, even within a single company manufacturing any sort of diversified line. Futhermore, a rapid growth in sales of a product can change what was an ideal shipping case size to one which is now too small to be efficient throughout the chain of distribution. It is less important for a company to have uniformity in the shipping case sizes of its various products than to fit the packing of each individual article to its physical characteristics, its average unit of purchase by the greatest number of retailers, and to the promotional efforts planned for it."

To insure success, companies with packing problems must enlist not only the interest but also the active cooperation of top management in a constructive program, suggested William J. Sanning, director of adver-

tising, Kroger Co., Cincinnati.

He suggested the following five steps to build the argument for new labels: (1) project the need for re-

designing, (2) select a competent designer, (3) describe and give reasons for important details of the design change, (4) present the new labels and reason for details and variations, and (5) describe how the new label design will be integrated with company advertising,

promotion, and publicity.

"All products which are prepared or manufactured for human use lend themselves to human reaction measurement," asserted N. F. Girardot, supervisor, Visual Laboratories, Jos. E. Seagram & Son, Inc., Louisville, Ky. He pointed out that, with this in mind, the most attractive package of a group may be determined by "any one of a number of the methods of experimental aesthetics: rank order, paired comparisons, or method of absolute judgment." Analytical studies should consider such properties as legibility, recognition, attention, and memory value. An effective container must not only be attractive, he cautioned, but must also be suggestive of the product, easy to handle, and easy to open.

Revision of Rule 41 Hit

Criticism of proposed revision of Rule 41 came from W. B. Lincoln, Jr., technical manager, Inland Container Corp., Indianapolis. Increased costs involved in the suggested revisions "reach fantastic figures and are out of all proportion to losses experienced," he said. He suggested railroads set up "claim procedures which would assure full information regarding all claims reaching the shipper in each and every instance."

Discussing packages needed for supermarkets, A. L. Martin, director of research, Western Growers Ass'n, Los Angeles, predicted that "within a very few years 90 per cent of all retail food sales will be made through self-service methods." Volume of such sales in 1945 totaled \$11 billion or about 65 per cent of total food

retail sales volume, he said.

Interesting facts for candy manufacturers were shown in a survey by E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc., of types of purchases in supermarkets. Impulse buying accounted for 71 per cent of all candy in supermarket purchases, the highest of 27 selected items. Planned buying accounted for 27.2 per cent, general planning and substitute buying each for 0.9 per cent.

Estimates of the 1947 market for candy made in a study by Monsanto Chemical Co., Plastics Division, Springfield, Mass., indicate a gain of 62.8 per cent over 1939. Value of manufactured goods for 1947 at the 1939 price level is estimated at \$484.7 million as com-

pared with \$297.8 million for 1939.

New items of special interest to candy manufacturers shown at the exposition include: stock model rigid acetate packages preprinted to allow volume savings to smaller manufacturers; a small one-hand heat sealer in a plastic case; an octagonal container now being used for experimental shipping of cocoa; a check weigher that automatically ejects over-and under-filled packages; heat sealing machine designed to relieve labor problems and able to be operated by anyone; rigid acetate, portable display cases with cut-apart candy bars for manufacturers' salesmen; and a long package of peanuts with each mouthful wrapped separately. Increased attention was also given to more informative labeling; one package displayed a pasted-on label that folds over into a die-cut slot. The package must be its own salesmen, especially in supermarkets, it was explained. Use of larger cellophane bags and other candy packages to take advantage of volume buying habits of supermarket shoppers who may shop but once a week was also recommended.

for May, 1947

page 57

those lesign ously. built o the

that

icated age of k proithout rigid ed as er, is

emium manuemium caging board, sserted

vill be ls and factur-

ery intacular labor. older money

limited ends to equiphas no to the on de-Patternd find

of packent peoee than aggested stomers willing, roblems

can be ckaging Mining andling of loadluct are

per's reumer in

CTIONER



Candy Packaging Clinic

This is the second quarterly report of the Candy Packaging Clinic conducted by the Candy Packaging Board of The Manufacturing Confectioner. Clinic meetings are held in the Chicago offices on the 15th of these months: Jan., April, July, Oct.

This clinic consists of an impartial board whose sole interest is better packaging throughout the field. It is composed of experts in all phases of packaging, and represents an impartial report of all packages examined.

The Russell Stover and Miss Morris packages at left were chosen by clinic members as outstanding.

CODE PK5H47 Assorted Chocolates—1 lb. 8 oz.

(Sent in for analysis-PKM7)

Description of Package: Round, gold, flat, double extension edge, single layer, full telescope. Top half gold foil; bottom gold and white. Cellophane-wrapped. Partially padded top.

Size and Shape: Round: 121/4" diameter x 1" high.

Materials: Chipboard and foil.

Design: Concentric gold circles and filagree on white. All-white center circle imprinted with gold lettering. **Colors:** Gold on white.

Typography: Good. Irradiation makes legibility somewhat difficult, however

Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Department and candy

Appearance of Box on Opening: Excellent.

Box Findings: Corrugated brown paper die cut wadding. Cellophane liner.
Brown wax paper cups. Circular brown paper dividers. Three white wax paper cups in center for contrast. Brown paper for protective bottom liner.

Sales Appeal: Excellent. Display Value: Good.

Remarks: An unusually attractive package from a display viewpoint. Gold lettering tends to irradiation, however, so that legibility is lessened. Nevertheless an outstanding package and well designed. A lot of thought put in arrangement of candies.

CODE PK5C47
Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.

(Sent in for analysis-PKM1)

Description of Package: White, twolayer, double extension edge, chipboard, full telescope. Tied with light blue ribbon. Cellophane-wrapped. Size and Shape: Rectangular: 7½" x

51/4" x 21/8".

Materials: Chipboard. Padded top covered with simulated linen paper. Bottom calendered white.

Design: Raised gold lettering identifying product and manufacturer in center of top. Additional informative matter on bottom corners in brown printing.

Colors: Gold and brown on white.

Typography: Good. Originality: Fair.

Class of Trade: General. Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Box Findings: Good. Cotton on glassine wadding. Cardboard layer divider. Brown wax paper cups. Two diagonal dividers on bottom layer.

Sales Appeal: Good. Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Package is of simple design

but achieves much effectiveness because of its especially clean appearance.

CODE PK5147 Chocolate Covered Cherries 10 oz.—\$1.50

(Purchased in a San Francisco department store)

Description of Package: Red simulated bottle. Plaster bottletop is removable. Bottom contained of chipboard is covered with red printed paper sleeve.

Size and Shape: Simulated bottle overall 10" high. Container 5½" high x 3¼" diameter.

Materials: Chipboard. Plaster.

Design: Paste-on gold foil label similar to those on liquor bottles. Paste-on paper strip with firm slogan, contents, and ingredients.

Colors: Red, black, gold, blue.

Typography: Good. Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Department and candy store.

butter and in

as a

Appearance of Box on Opening: Fair. Box Findings: Paper wadding used to separate layers. Brown wax paper cups. Inclosure describing contents and manufacture.

Sales Appeal: Good.

Display Value: Good. Gives variety to a candy counter.

Remarks: Package of this shape for

SUCCESS STORIES OF AMERICAN BUSINESS



HERISHEY

HOW FAILURE

ndy tagner. on Oct. nose the

nges and-

ess be-

ries

isco

mulated remov-

ipboard

paper

ttle ov-

similar

aste-on

n. con-

d candy

g: Fair.

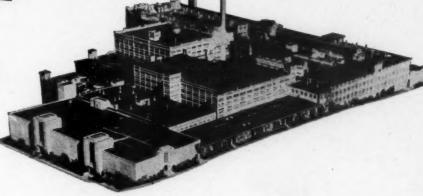
used to

x paper

contents

riety to

ctioner



·BROUGHT SUCCESS

M. S. Hershey was 20 years old when he opened his first confectionery shop in 1876. By 30 his business had failed twice. But building well on the lessons of failure, he started a third time—a caramel business which enabled him to pay off his creditors and which he sold 15 years later for \$1,000,000!

He then went back to his birthplace and made his fourth start. On a sprawling Pennsylvania cornfield, and out of the profits of his popular chocolate, Hershey's new factory and community became models of success.

Hershey devoted a fortune to his school for orphan boys, and before his death in 1945 had started more than 1000 boys toward success . . . all with educations, trades, and money in their jeans . . . a great contribution made possible only by American opportunity and ability.

WERS WERS

HOW HERSHEY USES RIEGEL FUNCTIONAL PAPERS

Riegel's Snopaque glassine met the high standards that Hershey set for the packaging of its various Chocolate Bars. Its high grease resistance prevents the cocoa butter content from penetrating and staining the wrap and in addition presents an attractive, clean appearance at the ends. Riegel's Printed Greaseproof is used as a wrap for individual squares of Hershey Baking Chocolate, and many other special Riegel papers are serving, and have served to help maintain Hershey's high quality standards.

Riegel Papers

187

RIEGEL PAPER CORPORATION . 342 MADISON AVE. . NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

for May, 1947

page 59





chocolate covered cherries is novel merchandising. Connotation of candy contents, however, may be lessened, unless customers are familiar with product. Paper weight use for take-off bottleneck of plaster is also novel. Suggest strip carrying contents be of gold foil to match label and be printed in black and red.

CODE PK5J47 Coffee Candies—2¾ oz.—30c

(Purchased in a San Francisco bus station)

Description of Package: Cylindrical.

Label pasted around entire package.

Size and Shape: Cylindrical: 4" high with 23%" diameter.

Materials: Chipboard top and bottom. Cardboard sides with liner.

Design: Blue background imprinted with trade-mark. Yellow reverse printing on black for additional data.

Colors: Blue, black, yellow, red. Typography: Fair.

Originality: Fair.
Class of Trade: Drug, department, candy counters.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.
Box Findings: Pieces individually
wrapped in gold foil with red wax
paper liner. Printed with trademark and contents in red and black.

Sales Appeal: See remarks.

Display Value: See remarks.

Remarks: To customers who know

package by design, this item has recognition value. To the unitiated the package tends to give impression, however, of containing bird-seed rather than candy. A redesign might attract new customers without knowledge of identity.

CODE PK5F47

Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.

(Sent in for analysis PKM5)

Description of Package: Gold, flat, two-layer, double extension edge, chipboard, cellophane-wrapped. Top half covered with gold paper, bottom with brown paper. Padded cover.

Size and Shape: Rectangular: 8½" x 5" x 2".

Materials: Chipboard.

Design: Gold background with astrological figures in brown. Firm name in brown centered in globe.

Colors: Brown on gold. Typography: Good.

Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Drug and department store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Inviting.

Box Findings: Good. Wrap-around gold foil liner for top liner; inside of foil is silver. Paper on glassine wadding; also additional paper wadding. Removable top tray covered with white calendered paper. Brown

PROTECTION . . .

of your candies is vitally important!

It is good sense to make sure that your candies are safe in the box, well protected from breakage, weather and spoiling. You can prevent waste of **valuable sugar** and chocolate by better packaging protection. It pays.

Check these Packaging Supplies... Candy Mats (Flossins, Padsit, Decopad) Dipping Papers Shredded Papers Globular Parchment

Embossed Papers Chocolate Dividers Boats and Trays (Plain and Printed) Layer Boards Glassines Wax Papers Die Cut Liners Partitions Protection Papers

> For m Monse

plier

COM

for Me



Write for Samples and Prices

George H. Sweetnam, Inc.

282-286 Portland St., Cambridge 41, Mass.

Manufacturers of Paper Products

better Sealing and Selling with bag closure labels

Instant product identification plus effective and safe closing are assured for bagged merchandise by using bag closure labels treated with Monsanto's thermo plastic coating for heat sealing labels.



m has itiated mpres-

bird-

edesign with-

lb. M5)

d, flat, edge, d. Top

er, boted cov-

81/2" x

astron name

artment

ng: In-

-around : inside glassine er wadcovered . Brown With this special plastic coating, you can count on these very real advantages:

Labeling that's neat and clean in operation and appearance

Applicable to cellophane, waxed paper, glassine, acetate or foil

Effective sealing for the end of the bag, eliminating mechanical closures and their hazards

Protection against tampering

A method for quick label changes, making coding and dating simple

6

Elimination of expensive and unsatisfactory inserts and alved labels

Opportunity for a colorful, selling message

For maximum labeling efficiency and economy, it will pay you to investigate Monsanto thermo plastic coating for heat sealing labels. Ask your label supplier for complete information, or write direct to: MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Plastics Division, Springfield 2, Massachusetts. In Canada, Monsanto (Canada) Limited, Montreal.

SERVING INDUSTRY . . . WHICH SERVES MANKIND



or May, 1947

page 61

C. 55.

CTIONER

wax paper cups. Very attractive guarantee folder.

Sales Appeal: Fair. Display Value: Fair.

Remarks: Design is a bit too "busy."
Weight of package lost in design.
Guarantee is attractively printed, and
request to customer to write company about prefered pieces offers
good personalized merchandising
theme.

CODE PK5A47 Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.—\$2.50

(Purchased in a NYC department store)

Description of Package: Lavender, flat, full telescope, one-layer, cellophane-wrapped, octagon shape. Tied with darker lavender ribbon on which two gold and brown labels affixed.

Size and Shape: Octagon: 101/4" x 75%" x 1".

Materials: Chipboard covered with lavender paper.

Design: Floral spray on pastel lavender.

Colors: 4-color.

Typography: None on box. Good on labels pasted on ribbon.

Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Box Findings: Good. Die cut embossed wadding on glassine. Gold-topped diagonal dividers. Brown wax paper cups. Six pieces gold foil wrapped. Sales Appeal: Good. Especially for

Easter trade.

Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Good condition of contents shows package has excellent protection value. Floral design simple and especially pleasing for Easter. Firm identity lost, however, when paste-on labels removed.

CODE PK5B47 Assorted Chocolates—1 lb. No price stated

(Purchased in a NYC department store)

Description of Package: Gold, flat, full telescope, one-layer, cellophanewrapped. Top gold and padded. Bottom calendered white.

Size and Shape: Rectangular: 9½" x 6½" x 7%".

e

0

Col

Typ

Orig

Clas

App

Box

us

W

st

se

die

m

Sale

Disp

dy

g

Des

Materials: Chipboard.

Design: Pink floral design on gold background. Name of product in ribbon part of design.

Colors: Pink on gold.

Typography: Little used. Lettering of design tends to be confusing depending upon angle at which box is displayed.

Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Department store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Excellent.

Box Findings: Good. Wrap-around glassine liner imprinted with red. Cotton on glassine wadding. Brown cardboard dividers. White wax paper cups. Six pieces gold foil wrapped.

Sales Appeal: Good.Display Value: Good. See Remarks.Remarks: Name of product lost in design due to irradiation.

CODE PK5D47 Chocolate Peppermint Patties 1 lb.

(Sent in for analysis-PKM2)

Description of Package: White, flat, full telescope, one-layer, chipboard, cellophane-wrapped. Top and bottom covered with white calendered paper.

Size and Shape: Rectangular: 101/4" x 37/4" x 13/4".

Materials: Chipboard. See description.

Design: Green peppermint leaves on white background. Green strip with name of product in reverse horizontally across center. Firm name and other descriptive matter in brown. Brown brushings used to unify design.

Colors: Green and brown on white. Typography: Little used. Fair.

Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: General. Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.
Box Findings: Good. Brown wax
paper cups. Layer divider. Cotton on
glassine wadding.

Sales Appeal: Good. Especially to suggest cool mints.

Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Brown brushings detract somewhat from attractive appearance of box. Contents and other

THESE BOXES are representative of the type candy manufactured American Royal Candies, Inc. They are in keeping with the demand for beter packaging in candy manufacture.

informative matter might be in smaller type. Contents could be put on right hand side of box and in lettering same size as address.

CODE PK5L47

Assorted Chocolates-1 lb.-\$1.60 (Sent in for analysis-PKM9)

Description of Package: Brown, flat, full telescope, single layer, chipboard. Tied diagonally at corners with red ribbon. Paste-on label of gold and red.

Sire and Shape: Rectangular: 101/2" x 71/4" x 3/4"

Materials: Chipboard. Top and bottom covered with simulated vellum pap-

Design: Small paste-on label representing stage scene affixed in center of top panel.

Colors: Brown, gold, and red.

Typography: Very little used. This is good selection, however.

Originality: Fair.

tents

pro-

imple

aster

when

٥.

ent

flat,

hane-

. Bot-

1/2" X

gold

act in

ing of

ig de-

box is

tore.

g: Ex-

around

h red.

Brown paper

apped.

irks.

in de-

es 1 lb.

te, flat, phoard,

id bot-

endered

101/4" x cription. aves on rip with se horin name tter in

used to

n white.

partment

g: Good.

vn wax

otton on

cially to

detract appeard other

CTIONER

M2)

Class of Trade: Department and candv store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Fair. Box Findings: Good. Nine half trays used as dividers. Paper and glassine wadding. Cellophane liner. Gold foil strip along top edge of package serves as selector for types of candies in various separated compart-

Sales Appeal: Fair. Display Value: Fair. Remarks: Package gives impression of a stationery box. Design tends to be "slow." Suggest white cups be used instead of brown to brighten appearance of box when opened.

CODE PK5E47

Chocolate Mints-10 oz.

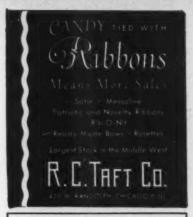
(Sent in for Analysis-PKM3)

Description of Package: White, flat, full telescope, one-layer, chipboard. Top covered with flint coated white paper. Bottom covered with white calendered paper.

Size and Shape: Square: 73/4" x 1" high.

Materials: Chipboard.

Design: Firm and product name centered in green circle with pepper-mint leaves on white. Descriptive



USE M. C. CLASSIFIED ADVER-TISING to Sell or Buy Used Equipment.

Subscribe to

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER Only \$3.00 per year—\$5.00 for 2 years.

- Feature Articles
- Candy Clinic
 Candy Packaging
- Candy Equipment Preview
 Technical Literature Digest
- Manufacturing Retailer
- Book Reviews

And many other features

400 W. Madison — CHICAGO 6



for May, 1947

matter at bottom corners in green. Colors: Green on white.

Typography: Good. Careful handling of type.

Originality: Excellent.

Class of Trade: Department and candy

Appearance of Box on Opening: Attractive.

Box Findings: Embossed paper on glassine wadding. Two lift out trays with scallopped top edges serve as dividers; trays reinforced at corners with brown tape. Brown wax paper cups.

Sales Appeal: Good. Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Clean printing and appearance of package highly effective for conveying idea of mint contents.

CODE PK5G47 Almond Confection—1 lb.—\$1.75

(Sent in for analysis-PKM6)

Description of Package: Round tin, vacuum sealed, with key for opening; winding tin tape around top. Size and Shape: Round: 6" diameter; 2\%" high.

Materials: Metal.

Design: Gold ellipse on green scallopped-edge panel imprinted on background. Brown lettering. Colors: Green, gold, and white on brown.

Typography: Fair. Originality: Fair.

Class of Trade: Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.
Box Findings: Brown glassine liner.
Paper wadding. Removable brown glassine tray that serves as liner also. Glassine layer divider. Each piece individually gold foil wrapped.
Sales Appeal: Fair.

Display Value: Fair.

Remarks: Colors do not tend to be inviting. Name and slogan are somewhat lost in design. Overall design does not give impression of candy contents.

CODE PK5K47

Chocolate Peppermints 7 oz.—75c

(Sent in for analysis-PKM8)

Description of Package: Green top, brown bottom, flat, full telescope, single layer, chipboard. Sealed with cellophane tape.

Size and Shape: Rectangular: 9¼" x 5½" x 5%".

Materials: Chipboard. Top covered with calendered paper in green. Bot-

tom covered with simulated vellum

Design: Concentric ellipses inclosing firm and product name. White lines crisscross diagonally across main panel.

Colors: Green, gold, white, brown.

Typography: Good. Originality: Fair.

Class of Trade: Drug and department store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Fair.
Box Findings: Good. Paper on glassine wadding. Cellophane
Brown wax paper cups.

Sales Appeal: Good. Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Product name is not symbolic with design. Green used might be a bit richer to indicate peppermints.

CODE PK5M47
Popcorn Confection
Weight and price unstated

(Sent in for analysis—PKM10)

Description of Package: Transparent rigid acetate. Tied with red ribbon. Two double cellophane bags inside. Size and Shape: Rectangular: 8" x 6" x 5".

Materials: Transparent, rigid acetate. Bags of cellophaned popcorn.

Design: None.

Colors: Ribbon of red.

Typography: None on packa

Typography: None on package. Good on inclosures.

Class of Trade: Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Box Findings: Good. Removable acetate tray. White wax paper cups for chocolate covered popcorn pieces. Inclosures describing contents and other products of firm.

Sales Appeal: Good. Display Value: Good.

Remarks: Identity of manufacturer lost. Suggest tops of inner packages be folded toward inside of package so that inclosures can be read easier.

CODE PK5N47 Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.

(Sent in for analysis—PKM4)

Description of Package: White, flat, full telescope, one-layer, chipboard, cellophane-wrapped. Top half flint coated white paper covered. Bottom covered with white calendered paper.

Size and Shape: Rectangular: 12" x

4½" x 1".

Materials: Chipboard.
Design: Firm and product name slightly off center of top panel. Maroon ribbon printed near end of top panel and is outlined in gold.

Colors: Maroon, brown, and gold on white.

Typography: Good. Originality: Good.

Class of Trade: Department and candy store.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Attractive and inviting.

Remarks: Pleasing package that

matches quality of contents.



A GOOD assortment of packages showing the types popular in the field for the coming year, including the novelty package which holds chocolate covered cherries.

Correct functional design—better materials

—distinctive printing—and correct color
harmony—these are four basic factors that
assure safe delivery and greater sales
appeal. You get them all in Gaylord Boxes.

Corrugated and Solid Fibre Boxes

Folding Cartons

Kraft Grocery Bags and Sacks

Kraft Paper and Specialties

GAYLORD CONTAINER CORPORATION, General Offices: SAINT LOUIS

Standard of The Packaging Industry New York • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta • New Orleans Jersey City • Seattle • Indianapolis • Houston • Los Angeles Oakland • Minneapolis • Detroit • Jacksonville • Columbus • Fort Worth • Tampa • Cincinnati • Dallas • Des Moines • Oklahoma City • Greenville • Portland • St. Louis • San Antonio • Memphis Kansas City • Bogalusa • Milwaukse • Chattanooga • Weslaco New Haven • Appleton • Hickory • Greensboro • Sumter

110

for May, 1947

page 65

acturer ackages ackage easier.

osing lines main

Fair.

symmight epper-

d 10) parent ribbon, inside. " x 6"

cetate.

Good. Good. le aceups for pieces. ts and

M4)
te, flat,
pboard,
If flint
Bottom
I paper
12" x

name el. Maof top

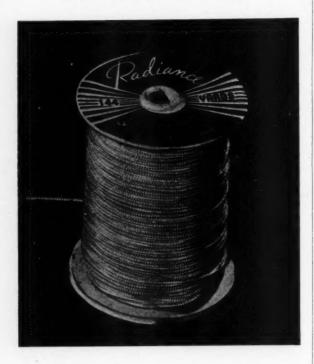
d candy

ng: At-

TIONER

"RADIANCE"

spells elegance to gift packages



Sparkling in its dramatic beauty, sturdy texture and lustrous elegance, the lavish individuality of dazzling RADIANCE creates a sumptuous addition to gift packages. Flexible, tarnish-proof, this durable, colorful silver or gold snake-chain cord is available from the manufacturer.

TAFFEL BROS., INC.



Packaging Supply News

The products described in these columns are all coded for your convenience. You may write in to THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER for any further information on any one of these items and further information will be sent to you. Make use of this section to keep up-to-date on new packaging equipment and materials of all types. Information on these items is free for the asking.

Self-Measuring Paper Feed Wrapping Machine

This machine is equipped with a new self-measuring paper feed, only one hand-wheel adjustment, for length of package, is required in changing over from one size package to another. The height or width of the package going through on a given run can vary greatly, because the paper feed automatically cuts off the exact size of sheet to wrap each package perfectly, it is claimed. Reports further indicate that the machine will wrap at a speed of 55 pacakages per minute with one operator. Check Code PP5A47.

Wrapper for Irregular Shaped Bars

This machine forms the wrapper over a series of breaker bars and tuckers, not over the product itself. A smooth box-like wrap is obtained no matter how irregular a candy bar may be, it is claimed. The machine can also be adapted to the wrapping of disc-shaped goods such as peppermint patties, in which case it forms the wrap to the shape of the product, it is further stated. Claims for the machine state that it can wrap bars at a speed of 140 bars per minute; patties at 90 per minute. Check Code PP5B47.

New Plastic Tissue and Ribbon

Made of synthetic fibres this distinctive new material has a soft, delicate texture. It ties into rosettes and bows that have a crisp, perky quality unattainable in other wrappings, it is stated. The plastic fibres retain strength even when wet, have a high porosity, high purity, and excellent tensile strength, it is further claimed. Available in white standard colors, and fleck patterns in widths 4 to 24 inches, 1 or 2 ply, and in 72 or 500 yard rolls. The gift ribbon for manufacturers or store use comes in 72 yard rolls, 1" core, widths ½" to 4", in the same color combinations, individually boxed and packed 12 to the carton. Check Code PP5C47.

New All-Weather Protective Coating

This new all-purpose labeling and protective coating adhesive, developed during the war, is now available to peacetime industrial use. Claims state this material is excellent for use on wood, fibre, painted steel, tin and glass under all kinds of weather conditions. It is said to be the first resyn derivative that can be used for an adhesive and also as a protective label coating. Check Code PP5D47.

New Sealer Eliminates Pre-heating

It is stated that this machine carries each bag through four pressure points simultaneously, where heat is applied. This is equivelent to travelling through four ordinary heat sealers at one time, and, thus, pre-heating is eliminated. Construction features claimed are: (1) Seal-

For Dependable Candy Machinery

Wrap Your Candies on

ROSE CANDY MACHINES

Meet today's driving demand for good candy that is individually protected by wrapping your candy on AMF Rose Candy Machines.

AMF Rose Candy Machines increase the "buy appeal" of your candy with attractive wraps, with appetizing appearance plus Brand Identification...and, above all, with maximum protection from dirt, moisture and handling.

Profit by the experience of leading Candy Manufacturers throughout the world and wrap your candy on AMF Rose Candy Machines.

- Rose Albion Flyer—forms, cuts, twist-wraps squares, oblongs or popular rolls...for hard candy, toffee, kisses, nougats, etc....capacity, 500 pieces per minute.
- Rose Eagle—forms, cuts and fold-wraps plastics, caramels, fudge, etc. Capacity, 500 pieces per minute.
- Rose Triumph—forms, cuts and twist-wraps fancy centered pieces, squares, oblongs or popular rolls. For hard candy, toffee, and other plastics. Capacity, 500 pieces per minute.
- Rose I.S.T.—twist-wraps preformed pieces of irregular shapes or sizes. Capacity, up to 160 pieces per minute.
- Rose 1.S.B.— bunch wraps pieces of irregular shapes or sizes at speeds up to 130 per minute depending upon characteristics of candy piece.
- Rose Horizontal Automatic Batch Roller automatic spinner and feeder for use with Albion, Eagle, Flyer and Triumph. For plastic materials only.

For complete information, write for BOOKLET #



The All-Purpose Mixer for the Candy Industry

This versatile machine is popular with Confectioners for mixing anything from a light, fluffy marshmallow to a heavy nougat.

By simply pushing a lever, the Glen Variable Speed Drive gives you the choice of mixing any mixing speed from approximately 60 to 480 RPM. With Variable Speed, you can adapt the machine to the formula. You need not restrict your formula because of machine limitations. In addition, Planetry Action, characteristic of all Glen Mixers, insures complete and thorough incorporation of ingredients throughout the mix—in a minimum of mixing time.

Because of its great power, the AMF Glen "160" withstands the hardest mixing jobs without strain. Ruggedly built, the AMF Glen "160" is an investment that will pay for itself time and time again.

AMF Glen Mixers are also available in 120 and 340 quart capacities.

FEATURES

Special Beaters for each type mixing job.

Planetary Action gives thorough, fast incorporation of mix.

Variable Speed permits selection of exact mixing speed best suited to formula.

Patented Power Plus Head delivers far greater energy directly to the beater.

Interchangeable Bowls permit practically continuous production.

One Machine Mixes Everything.

For complete information, write for BOOKLET G



See these machines in

operation at Booth 404,

21st Confectionery Indus-

tries Exposition, Stevens

Hotel, Chicago, May 25

to 29, 1947.

AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

511 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

jor May, 1947

page 67

ow irachine shaped ase it urther wrap at 90 atterial bows other

uring

ength

e size

cause

ze of

. Re-

at a

rator.

ies of

itself.

rength y, and railable widths d rolls. comes e same ked 12

coating lable to erial is tin and is said for an Check

through is apur ordiating is 1) Seal-

CTIONER



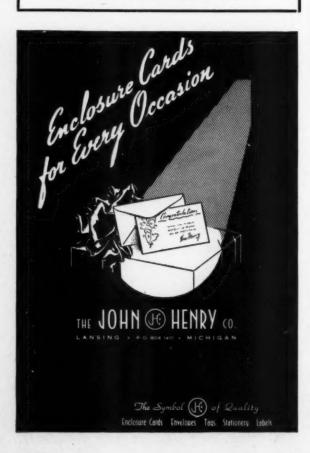
Folding and Display Cartons are attractively designed and printed in one to four colors to sell your products as well as carry them.

Hummel & Downing shipping cases of Solid Fibre, Corrugated, or Cleated Fibre give dependable protection.

HUMMEL & DOWNING CO.

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

WASTE PAPER IS A VITAL RAW MATERIAL, SAVE IT



ing wheel shafts are ¾" in diameter, mounted in two ball bearings. (2) Gearhead motor; drive all ball and roller bearing; driving gears sealed in oil bath, requiring lubrication only at 6 month intervals. (3) No brush or brush rings used. (4) Sealing wheels made of bearing bronze with work-hardened crimp teeth. (5) Thermostatic heat control. Check Code PP5E47.

gr id

H

ne

Th

yo

En

upo

Bro

bra

larg

PP

Par

It is

ties

cond

Bett

from

satis

PP51

Mole

In fully

reuse

plasti

Con

Posit

Add

City

State

or May

T

Self-starting Identification Labels

These labels, peeled from a card by an exclusive self-starting strip which automatically exposes the ends of the labels, permitting them to be pulled off quickly, may be used in a variety of applications throughout the plant, it is claimed. The labels come in a variety of more than 400 different code cards. Special code cards can be designed to meet specific requirements. Check Code PP5F47.

Corrugated Shipping Containers

It is claimed that these corrugated and fibre containers combine ruggedness with attractiveness, giving excellent protection to the product and increasing its sales value. Equally protective in transit or storage. Check Code PP5L47.

High Speed Wrapping Machine

Claims for this machine state that it combines fast handling with dependable, uninterrupted operation. It is further claimed that the machine will wrap from 325 to 425 pieces per minute. Check Code PP5M47.

Jaw Type Heat Sealing Crimper

This machine is suitable for forming and closing bags, sleeves and wrappers, which are made from heat sealing type film, paper and metal foil, it is stated. It automatically controls timing, heating and pressure, it is claimed. The top and bottom jaws are heated by means of totally enclosed electrical heaters connected in series and controlled by a thermostat. The machines are supplied with removable and replaceable jaws, which can be designed in a multiplicity of forms. Check Code PP5N47.

Instructive Literature on Cartoning

A recently released 16 page folder presents the outstanding construction features of the cartons made by this firm. It also describes the specialized uses to which the cartons may be put. Check Code PP5047.

Semi-Automaitc Jar and Can Filler

This machine is designed to handle the filling of jars and cans ranging from a few ounces in size to 5 gallon capacity. It may also be used to fill tubes. Check Code PP5P47.

Cellophane for Better Packaging

This firm claims that its cellophane is carefully controlled for uniform transparency and a high degree of strength. It further claims that the cellophane will not stick to the contents. It may be obtained in various widths and colors. Check Code PP5Q47.

Wax For Protective Lining in Cartons

A new relatively hard, non-brittle, non-sticky petroleum wax is now available for industry. It is made in both yellow and brown grades. Both have a melting point of 175 degrees to 185 degrees, a penetration of 15 maximum, and are otherwise similar in general properties. Claims state that the wax offers excellent properties against moisture penetration due to the extremely small individual crystals. It is further claimed that its greater resiliency or resistance to shattering make it an ideal protective agent at temperatures encountered in commercial and domestic refrigeration. Check Code PP5G47.

Handy Label Catalog Available

two

and

ring

h or

ring osta-

self-

ls of may

olant,

than

e de-

Code

con-

giving

ng its

orage.

s fast

on. It

from

5M47.

bags,

sealing

tomat-

aimed.

ans of

series re sup-

ch can

Code

he outade by which

of jars 5 gallon

ck Code

carefully

n degree

will not

various

cy petromade in

melting ation of

ral prop-

nt prop

ECTIONE

Containing a description of labels for every use, this new catalog may be had from this company upon request. The company also states that they will design labels to your special demand. Check Code PP5R47.

Enclosure Cards for Good Will

These cards, with matching envelopes, have been designed at just the right size to be enclosed in any gift package. Attractive samples and a copy of a full color brochure showing the entire line available may be had upon request. Check Code PP5S47.

Brand Colors in Ribbon

This company maintains a specialty of producing brand colors in ribbon of taffetas, satins and tinsels. A large variety of other ribbons is available. Check Code PP5T47.

Paper for Machine-formed Liner

This paper has been specially designed to be used as a die-cut, machine-formed liner for bulk candy boxes. It is claimed that the paper possesses exceptional qualities for protecting candy, even under the most adverse conditions. Check Code PP5147.

Better Partitions for Better Packaging

Boats, necks, and other carton partitions are available from this firm. Specializing in manufacture of partitioning material, the firm claims to be able to better satisfy the demands for finer packaging. Check Code

Molded Plastic for Versatile Packaging

In addition to having the candy fully displayed and fully protected, and the fact that the container can be reused by the purchaser, further claims state that this plastic has a full, brilliant color range; freedom from

Circle Coded Items in Which You Are Interested in Getting Literature

PP5A47 — PP5B47 — PP5C47 — PP5D47 PP5E47 — PP5F47 — PP5G47 — PP5H47 PP5I47 — PP5J47 — PP5K47 — PP5L47 PP5M47 — PP5N47 — PP5O47 — PP5P47 PP5Q47 — PP5R47 — PP5S47 — PP5T47 **PP5U47**

Company..... Position..... Address.....

City State.....Zone....

amsco



Amsco Automatic Rotary **Bag Sealing Machine**

SOLVES YOUR



Miller Wrapping & Sealing Machine

PACKAGING



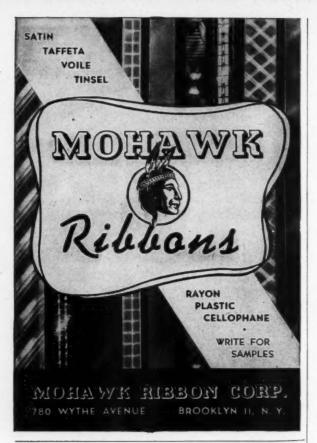
Simplex Bag Making Machine

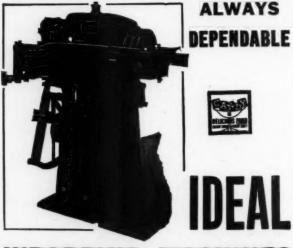
PROBLEMS

Step up production and cut down your costs with Amsco equipment -adds speed and efficiency to your packaging.

- bag sealing
 bag and carton weighing and filling
 bag aligning and conveying
 wrapping
 sheeting and gluing
 sandwich making and wrapping
 hand and foot operated sealing devices







WRAPPING MACHINES

The satisfaction of KNOWING that their wrapping machines will give EFFICIENT, UNINTERRUPTED SERVICE AT ALL TIMES is just one reason why candy manufacturers the world over prefer IDEAL Equipment. These machines, suitable for both large and small manufac-

pendable and economical. The SENIOR MODEL wraps 160 pieces per minute; new HIGH SPEED SPECIAL MODEL wraps 325 to 425 pieces per minute.

Both machines are built for the most exacting requirements and carry our unqualified quarantee.

Write For Complete Specifications and Prices

IDEAL WRAPPING MACHINE CO.

EST. 1906

MIDDLETOWN, N. Y. - - - U. S. A.

taste and odor; excellent protective qualities from acids, alkalies and water; low cost per pound; high dimensional stability and light weight; and is ideal for the most economical production methods. Check Code PP5J47.

Wraps Single Irregular Shaped Products

This machine is designed to wrap single irregular shaped products delivered on an enrober or conveyor belt to the operator feeding the machine. It is claimed that the machines save as much as 75 per cent wrapping labor, and up to 35 per cent wrapping material. It is also claimed that the machines will use any wrapper that can be printed in rolls. Check Code PP5H47.

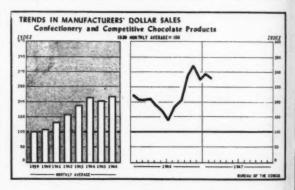
Pre-War Box Line Returns

The return to the market of a pre-war line of wood moulding utility and make-up boxes is reported. These come in special and standard sizes including one and two pound candy boxes. They are finished in antique gold, mahogany, and pastel shades. Check Code PP5U47.

February Dollar Sales 34 Per Cent Over Last Year; First Two Months Sales Up 31 Per Cent

Improved dollar sales were reported for the first two months of 1947 as compared with the same period in 1946, reported J. C. Capt, director of census. February sales were 34 per cent above February a year ago, but were off six per cent from January this year. For the first two months dollar sales were 31 per cent above the corresponding period in 1946. These data are based on reports from 276 manufacturers located throughout the country.

All classes of candy manufacturers reported substantial increases in dollar sales volume for February compared with the same month of last year. Sales of manu-



facturers who sell at wholesale increased 36 per cent, those that sell at retail, 32 per cent, and chocolate manufacturers, 26 per cent. In the month-to-month comparison, February with January, manufacturer-retailers reported an increase of 53 per cent while chocolate manufacturers and manufacturer-wholesalers were off seven per cent. Comparing the first two months of 1947 with the like period of 1946, all classes of manufacturers recorded pronounced gains.

February sales in pounds as reported by 126 manufacturers were five per cent under February a year ago while their dollar sales increased 30 per cent. On a year-to-date basis, the first two months of 1947 compared with the corresponding period of 1946, poundage sales dropped six per cent whereas dollar volume increased 29 per cent.

Six Timely Issues for '47!



STREAMLINED AND TIMED TO REACH 10,000 VOLUME BUYERS

Preparing for the inevitable transition to a "buyers' market," CANDY MERCHANDISING is putting sensible emphasis on "doing a job with jobbers" by increasing both its frequency and its circulation. Five issues of CANDY MERCHANDISING plus the annual CANDY BUYERS' DIRECTORY number will reach 10,000 volume candy buyers. . . give you thorough, comprehensive coverage of the entire candy market. Every issue has grown stronger in articles, advertising, and in reader acceptance. Circulation is CCA audited. The new 10,000 distribution doubles the coverage of volume buyers offered in the confectionery field. You can do a real job with jobbers in the new every-other-month schedule for CANDY MERCHANDISING. Write, wire, or phone . . . NOW . . . for information on CANDY MERCHANDISING's economical rates and to reserve space for your advertising message. Next issue appears June 5-especially timed to serve the second annual convention of the National Candy Wholesalers Ass'n in Chicago.

CANDY MERCHANDISING

Including THE CANDY BUYERS' DIRECTORY

400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6

303 W. 42nd St., New York 18

cent. manucomtailers manu-

ids. the ode

ılar vor ned ing t is per

boor hese two gold,

ear;

two d in Feb-For cent data cated stancomnanu-

INDEX

seven 7 with

ers remanuar ago On a

npared e sales reased

TIONER

JOUCT YOUR PRODUCT
JUR PRODUCT YOUR PRODUCT
YOUR PRODUCT YOUR PRODUCT

to give their products YOUR PRODUCT Y YOUR PRODUCT YOUR P

more and more

smart merchandising executives

ALWAYS SPECIFY LANUVA

superb specialty and box papers!

Metal Foils • Fancy's • Embossed • Wood • Pyroxylin • Velours
 Trade Marks • Flints.

INSTANT DELIVERY RIGHT FROM STOCK

on most items. Without obligation write today for sample sheets and books.

LACHMAN NOVASEL PAPER CORP. 109-111 Greene Street . New York 12, N. Y.

LOOKING FOR TIME AND LABOR-SAVING IDEAS?



Page after page of practical ideas for the smoother, safer, simpler functioning of all departments from office-to-factory.

Have a copy on the desk of all your key men!

Write today for a FREE COPY.



EVER READY Label CORP

143 EAST 25th STREET

NEW YORK 10, N. Y

"M.C." BOOK REVIEWS

1946 Trade Mark Act Analyzed

Harry Aubrey Toulmin, Jr., J.D., Litt.D., LL.D. 224 Pages. Appendix. Price \$5.00.

This is the first book published on the new 1946 Trade Mark Act, known as the Lanham Act. This new book fully explains the act which has been advocated for years by the National Association of Manufacturers, Association of National Advertisers, Inc., and the patent committees of various bar associations.

In scope, this book interprets the act fully, and follows through the entire procedure necessary pursuant to obtaining patents, including the methods to be used in appeals.

Dictionary of Chemical, Technical Terms

H. Bennett. 1055 pages. Alphabetical arrangement of important organic ring systems. Price, \$10.00.

An up-to-date Chemical and Technical Dictionary. Every effort has been made to obtain accurate information to make each entry authoritative. All data given for compound, all definitions are given in compact paragraph form, each main entry being printed in boldface type, so that the desired term is easy to locate on the page.

Patent Survey on Sugar and By-Products

A booklet on sugar and its by-products by Louis Long, 54 pages, 1945.

Sugar is not usually considered as a chemical and therefore an intermediate for the production of other chemical compounds. This booklet gives a literature and patent survey of the subject.

Sucrose octaacetate, glucose and pructose, mannitol and sorbitol, lactic acid, citric acid, aconitic acid, levulinic acid, citraconic acid, and itaconic acid, as well as molasses and bagasse are covered individually.

Annotated Bibliography of Sugar Uses

A treatise on use of sugar for paper, board and platics, edited by Clarence J. West, 146 pages, 1946.

This is an annotated bibliography compiled by The Institute of Paper Chemistry of Appleton, Wis.

Clinical Practices with Sugar

A booklet on clinical use of sucrose, by C. J. Carr, 28 pages, 1945.

In the practice of medicine the intravenous administration of dextrose solution has become established. Sugar, because of its purity, has been substituted for dextrose in the treatment of certain clinical conditions. A few case histories are included in this study.

Modern Packaging Encyclopædia

Complete coverage of the packaging field. 1036 pages. Price \$5. The first peacetime edition of the Modern Packaging Encyclopedia, formerly known as Packaging Catalog, is the largest, most comprehensible treatise on day's
It is
index
aging
thing
bags,
the n
"Plas
keep
chapt
user's

Adverseditorsible.

Cal graph

of 75

ities v

for ir career carefu follow Person work. alysis receive ment of for bo Occupal interes

explici

positio

How to

A clear mercha the un and dr of busi tive ed wishes describ Excelle

BO ...

•••

for May

packaging ever presented. It is aimed specifically at today's competitive markets and is profusely illustrated. It is the "bible" of the packaging industry. Completely indexed, it is compiled by leading members of the packaging field. Its 15 informative chapters deal with everything pertaining to packaging including: cartons, boxes, bags, envelopes, and packets. One chapter is devoted to the newer trends in the labeling field. The chapter on "Plastics in Packaging" has been completely rewritten to keep pace with rapid-fire developments in this field. A chapter on machinery is completely new, written from the user's viewpoint making it virtually a production man's manual. Also included are the easy to use buyers' directory, the directory of trade names, alphabetical list of manufacturers and their addresses and advertising index. Advertisements are broken down in sections relating to editorial sections to make them as easy to find as possible. It is of inestimable value to every person in in-

Choice of Career in Candy

L.D.

rade

book

for

rers.

atent

llows

ob-

nt of

nary. ormagiven

para-

dface

n the

Long,

l and

other

rature

nnitol

acid,

id, as

dually.

d plas-

y The

. Carr,

dminis

blished.

ted for

ditions.

pages. Modern

kaging

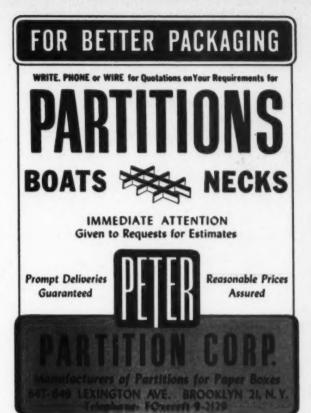
tise on

TIONER

Calvin K. Kazanjian. Monograph. 36 pages. Bibliography. Price \$1. This monograph is one of a series of 75 booklets used in connection with guidance activities wherever general counseling work is conducted and for individual reference purposes in the choice of a career. It was prepared by qualified authorities and is carefully designed to supply factual information on the following qualifications under normal conditions: (1) Personal qualifications required for engaging in the work. (2) Scholastic training needed. (3) Complete analysis of employment opportunities. (4) Remunerations received. (5) Chances for advancement. (6) Frank statement of advantages and disadvantages. (7) Possibilities for both men and women in the vocation or profession. Of special interest and value is the Analytical Index of Occupations on page seven of the monograph. For those interested in entering the candy industry, it is a fine explicit medium of information. For choosing the proper position in the field, it is indispensible.

How to Buy Merchandise Profitably

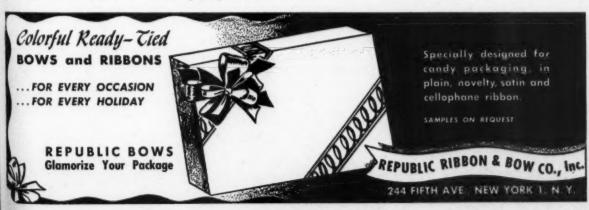
Irving Goldenthal. 241 pages. Illustrated. Price \$6. A clearly written, interesting book covering the complete merchandise picture. This book deserves recognition for the unusual manner of its presentation. It is not a cut and dried text book, but rather an exciting panorama of business today. In addition it is a highly informative edition on the market today for the veteran who wishes to start his own business. Actual situations are described, and solutions given in clear, concise manner. Excellent commentary, some business principles, includ-

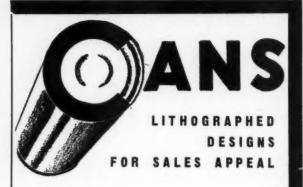


SET-UP BOXES

If you use plain cardboard SET-UP BOXES, we can supply you with flat box blanks, scored and cut to your size, ready to be gum-stayed in your plant. We obtain box-staying machine for you if you don't have one. Excellent new arrangement to meet your box needs; saves money, space and assures supply.

Address Box D52 East The Manufacturing Confectioner 400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6





Square — Round — Fancy
Plain or Lithographed
Stock designs

COLUMBIA

AN CO. INC.

hone IRonsides 6-4972

SHIPPING POINTS

New York, N.Y.

CANDY PACKAGING

is published exclusively for PURCHASING and MERCHANDISING EXECUTIVES

> Be sure your name is on Our Free Mailing List

> Fill in Coupon below and send it in to us now.

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER 400 West Madison Street Chicago 6, Illinois (PN)

Name,	
Company	
Will	
Address	
City	
State	7

ing a chapter on legal technicalities, make it a must for every businessman today.

Sugars in Pharmacy Practice

A Scientific report. Paul S. Pittenger, Ph.C., Ph.M., Phar.D., D.Sc. 53 pages. Listing of products containing sugar.

An interesting treatise portraying the full import that sugar plays in the pharmaceutical industry. It is believed that this review will meet a wide-spread need for authoritative information on this subject, and will moreover be read with enjoyment and interest by nontechnical people as well.

- Monsanto Chemical Co. announces promotion of Dr. Robert A. Ruehrwein to research group leader in the firm's central research department in Dayton, Ohio. An improved chemical coating which deepens the blue of a blueprint and increases legibility of paper is also reported. The product is a silica aquasol known as Merton CWB-2.
- Imported Delicacies Co., Inc., New York, announces its English metal containers are now available in over 30 styles.
- Reynolds Metals Co. had net sales for 1946 totaling \$131,034,049, states R. S. Reynolds, president. Net profit for 1946 equaled \$4.94 on common compared with \$4.03 in 1945. Sales volume in January and Feruary, 1947, totaled over \$30,000,000 as compared with about \$11,000,000 in the same months last year. The firm's primary aluminum capacity increased from 165,000,000 pounds in 1945 to 380,000,000 pounds in 1946. The record high earnings and production were achieved despite losses for the first six months of the year due to reconversion of the firm's more than 50 plants, Mr. Reynolds reveals.
- Baker's Caracas Sweet Chocolate, reported probably the oldest American solid chocolate confection, is now appearing in a new seven-color Reynolds Metals aluminum foil wrapper. Manufactured by Walter Baker Chocolate and Cocoa Division of General Foods Corp. of Dorchester, Mass., the bar weighs two and a quarter ounces.
- John Henry Co., Lansing, Mich., announces production of a plastic card and envelope cabinet will be started soon. Models will be available in green, blue, pink, and amber.
- E. I. du Pont de Nemours, Inc., stockholders have approved an increase in the authorized preferred stock from three million to four million shares, effective April 25.
- American ...Machine & Foundry ...Co. earned \$1,237,000 last year, it is reported. This is a gain of \$241,000 over the \$996,000 earned in 1945. After deduction of dividends of \$208,000 on the company's new cumulative preferred stock for eight months since its issuance in April, 1946, earnings per common share were \$1.05. Similar earnings in 1945 were \$1.02 per share.
- Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co., earnings last year were nearly three times greater than in 1945, the firm's annual report reveals. Net income totaled \$9,921,244, equivalent to \$5.08 a common share, as compared with the previous year's net income of \$3,649,342, or \$1.87 a share.

ior May,

appearance Counts SALES COUNTER, TOO appeal:

WRAP-O-MATIC on display EXPOSITION HOTEL STEVENS . CHICAGO May 25-30 **BOOTH 410** Are your products difficult to wrap? Are they fragile, irregular shaped, soft, or of multiple pieces? Wrap-O-Matic is wrapping just such confectionery and bakery products with sales counter appearance that gives them extra eye and sales

These illustrated items, picked from hundreds of Wrap-O-Matic wrapped packages, are definite proof that shape and texture are no obstacle for Wrap-O-Matic. Note the clean, trim lines (no tuck-ins or ragged ends), the attractive full-bloom appearance, and the positive register of labels. These are only a few of the extra advantages of Wrap-O-Matic.

Wrap-O-Matics are economical, too . . . operate at speeds up to 120 units per minute, reduce wrapping labor costs as much as 75% and wrapping material costs as much as 35%.

Our Wrap-O-Matic engineers will gladly help you solve your wrapping problems. Send samples of your products and ask for further information.

Package Machinery Corporation

TOLEDO 1, OHIO, U.S.A.

for

ing ort t is eed will on-

tion oup

t in ting ases t is

anvail-

1946 resimon

0,000

same num

1945

high spite

ie to ants,

prob-

ction, nolds

d by

on of

e bar

inces binet

ole in

olders

prenillion

arned

gain

After

pany's onths

com-

1945

earnr than

let ina comyear's

TIONER

e 111

TECHNICAL LITERATURE DIGEST

Pure Sugar From Spoiled Syrups

Emanuel Bloch and Richard I. Ritchie. A paper presented before the Division of Sugar Chemistry and Technology of the American Chemical Society.—Edible sugar supplies may be materially increased by a new method for extracting pure sugar from spoiled syrups and molasses products, it was reported recently.

The new method utilizes chemically charged resins to absorb impurities from sugar or molasses, the report continued, and, in addition, pure sugar organic acids, such as acotinic acid which is of great value to the plastics industry, can be recovered.

Two tanks containing substances capable of removing non-sugars from syrup are employed. In the first, calcium, potassium, magnesium, and other minerals are replaced by hydrogen, and acids are formed, the report continues. In the second, treated resins absorb the acids, leaving golden, bland sugar containing only about $6\frac{1}{2}$ per cent impurities. The resins can be rejuvenated when they are exhausted, it was further stated.

It is believed that this method shall prove useful in the purification of frozen and spoiled cane syrups and molasses products. This would materially increase the supply of edible sugar, and would enable raw sugar mills to continue operating a limited portion of their plants between grinding seasons, resulting in an additional source of income for both the mill and the workers, it was pointed out.

Proteins for Food From Wood Wastes

Elwin E. Harris, Martha L. Hannan and Ralph R. Marquardt. A paper presented before the Fermentation section of the American Chemical Society's Division of Agriculture and Food Chemistry.—Proteins for food and for industrial uses can be made by a new process for growing yeast from wood wastes, it was disclosed recently in a paper by the above named persons.

Sawdust, shavings, or slabs of wood, dry and free of bark, can be converted into sugar, which can be used to grow yeast cells it was explained.

If the cost of the equipment for producing yeast is not excessive, it may be possible to grow yeast at a price that will compete with other sources of protein for human and animal uses and for industrial uses, the report declared.

About 50 per cent of the wood can be converted into sugar, which in turn yields about 40 or 50 per cent yeast, it was asserted.

Complete utilization of sugar to produce yeast was obtained in 3 to 4 hours processing in continuous fermentor, the report said. Naturalization of the sugar and addition of sulphites and oxygen, it was found, increased the yield of yeast.

Pressure Cooking of Soybean Oil Meals

Dr. Robert John Evans and Dr. James McGinnis. A paper presented before the American Chemical Society's Division of Agricultural and Food Chemistry.—A study of the influence of pressure cooking soybean oil meals on their nutritive values. Cooking temperatures of 212 and 266 degrees were used. In the work

reported, solvent extracted soybean flakes were cooked under pressure for 30 minutes at 266 degrees. The higher temperature gave a brown product while the lower one gave a golden colored product, it was reported.

In an attempt to determine what over-cooking does to soybean oil meal, it was analysed. It was found that 30 per cent of the lysine and 40 per cent of the cystine, but none of the methienine were destroyed by the over-cooking, the report said.

Margarine Compares to Butter Nutritionally

Dr. Paul Gyorgy. A paper presented before the American Chemical Society's Division of Biology.—Biochemical evidence that margarine is just as nutritious as butter was presented recently.

In general, animal and vegetable fats differ only insignificantly, if at all in their nutritive value, it was stated.

It was said that recent experiments showed the rate growth of rats fed on skimmed milk with added fall was identical, regardless of whether the fat was butter or soybean oil.

This finding, it was further stated, tended to confirm the results obtained by other experimentors who tested a variety of fats, including margarine, butter, commercial hydrogenated fat, and corn, cottonseed, peanut and soybean oil, in addition to a diet of mineralized skimmed milk powder for rats.

It was further stated that, in the light of these and similar observations, generalized discrimination against vegetable fats, including margarine and filled milks does not appear to be justified.

"It is a safe prediction that after the intensive study of minerals, vitamins in the past, and currently of the proteins, fats will receive increasing attention in the science of nutrition, it was said.

Proper Handling Protects Soybean Value

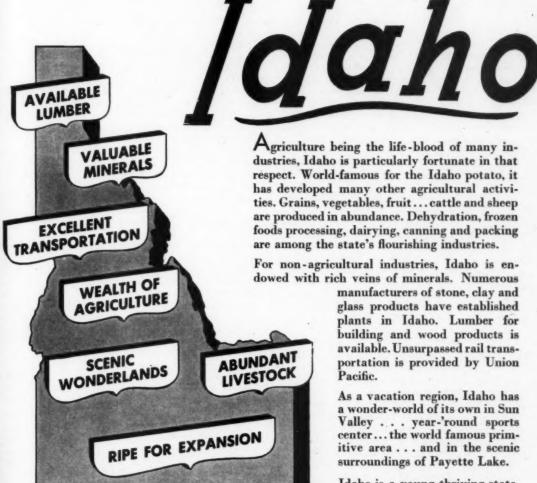
J. C. Fritz, E. H. Kramke and C. A. Reed. A paper presented before the American Chemical Society's Division of Agricultural and Food Chemistry.—Proper handling of soybeans to develop and protect the nutritive value of their protein will help to relieve the present and future shortages, it was predicted recently. When properly processed, soybean products contain protein value only slightly below that of the best animal protein, it was stated.

Although soybeans contain a large percentage of the protein, not all soybean products are equally valuable from a nutritive standpoint, it was explained.

The soybean or soybean product must be given heat treatment to make the protein readily available. In this respect the protein of the soybean differs from that of most other foods. In most cases heat damages the protein. This is also true of the soybean if the heat treatment is too severe, it was further explained.

Various kinds and degrees of heat treatment were studied in an effort to determine the extent of heat treatment to bring out the best biological value of the protein. Moist heat, as provided by pressure cooking gave the best results, it was stated.





* One of a series of advertisements based on industrial opportunities in the states served by the Union Pacific Railroad.

Agriculture being the life-blood of many industries, Idaho is particularly fortunate in that respect. World-famous for the Idaho potato, it has developed many other agricultural activities. Grains, vegetables, fruit . . . cattle and sheep are produced in abundance. Dehydration, frozen foods processing, dairying, canning and packing are among the state's flourishing industries.

For non-agricultural industries, Idaho is endowed with rich veins of minerals. Numerous

manufacturers of stone, clay and glass products have established plants in Idaho. Lumber for building and wood products is available. Unsurpassed rail transportation is provided by Union Pacific.

As a vacation region, Idaho has a wonder-world of its own in Sun Valley ... year-'round sports center...the world famous primitive area . . . and in the scenic surroundings of Payette Lake.

Idaho is a young thriving state, ripe for further industrial development. It offers good living and working conditions, good schools, splendid cultural advantages . . . and its energetic citizens assure newcomers of a true western welcome.



* Address Industrial Department, Union Pacific Railroad, Omaha 2, Nebraska, for information regarding industrial

THE STRATEGIC MIDDLE ROUTE

oked igher one does

that stine, over-

meri-

-Bioritious

only

it was

e rate ed fat

butter

onfirm

tested

mmerut and

immed

se and

against

ks does

e study

of the in the

1 paper

ty's Di-

-Proper

nutritive present

When

protein

protein,

e of the

valuable

ven heat

able. In

ers from damages

the heat

ECTIONE

d. ent were of heat ue of the cooking.

Electronic Sorting for the Candy Plant

By DAVID C. COX*

Director of Research, Electric Sorting Machine Co.

THE FIRST sign of Photoelectric Sorting appeared in about 1890, when the first feeble electric eye was discovered. Very promptly a patent was taken out on a machine intended to sort beans automatically. Apparently the sorting of food products has long been recognized as a problem of major proportion. A rather astonishing number of people have told us at different times that they have spent time and money in attempting Photoelectric sorting. When such a business has tried so frantically and for so long a time to come into existence, it may be truly assumed that it involves some difficulty. A considerable effort is required to make such a machine function at all, but a far greater effort is required to obtain that degree of simplicity, ease of handling and reliability which are essential of commercial success. For instance, I designed a machine in 500 hours, which was constructed and operated but this machine was not offered to market until my personal time had reached 7,000 hours. In the early years of the Electric Sorting Machine Company we lived very close to trouble. Gradually and relentlessly we learned the great accuracy and unbelievable reliability that were demanded of an automatic sorting machine. Still more gradually and bit by bit we learned the things required to obtain this end.

First Machines Installed

The first battery of machines put into the peanut field was designed to separate blanched peanuts, removing those which had not been completely blanched. The problem resolved into the matter of removing the dark beans from light beans and was quite similar to the separation of Michigan beans, which was our first undertaking. An entire series of batteries of these machines have been installed in plants of the same company and represent almost every model of machine which we have ever made. Shortly after the first installation of blanched peanut sorters, the problem came up of removing rots, sticks and stones from the raw peanuts. These two problems were handled in both Virginia peanuts and in the Spanish variety. The most recent installation was made late in 1946 and is sorting raw Spanish peanuts to a precision heretofore unobtainable.

The matter of precision itself deserves a word. It is not sufficient simply to remove bad articles. It is also necessary to assure that the machine passes all good articles and those which the customer consider "liners" or doubtful ones. We are often inclined to smile at the somewhat broad interpretation of the word "liner". The matter of perfection then becomes removing exactly the ones desired and no others. The difficulty which seems ever present, in the sorting, business, consists in trying to find precisely what the customer wants removed and what things he does not want removed. This might seem an exaggeration but let me give you two examples which lead me to think that we do not always know what we are trying to do.

*This article is a condensation of a speech by Mr. Cox before the Peanut Butter Manufacturers Association at a recent meeting in Chicago.

The customer once sent a bag of peanuts a counting of 6-5 of which were velvet beans. We prepared a machine particularly suitable for the removal of velvet beans. This prospect did not materialize but when some time later we actually installed machines for sorting raw Spanish peanuts, we did not encounter velvet beam at all. So the thing we had considered the principal problem was no problem at all. The second example also is in connection with this same installation. New samples had been submitted and we were aware that velvet beam were no problem. The color of the good peanuts we carefully measured and found to be pink—the color of the bad peanuts was also measured and classified gene rally as brown. A set up was then assembled designed to pass pink and remove brown. A battery of machines was manufactured and installed and appeared to function nicely. That is, it appeared to function nicely until one sad day, when a pathetic call came over the telephone to send somebody down, something had happened, I went-that plant was still doing precisely what it was designed to do, but I was learning the hard way that the pink skins turn brown late in the season. The machines were determined to not let brown things pass and were doing a very thorough job of removing them. By changing the color of light used for this separation, the trouble was promptly remedied and the sun again shown over

The matter of precision might deserve a word of explanation. Some separations involve widely different colors, such as black and white and have been considered easy ever since we have been putting machines on the market. Other separations involve the removal of tints barely perceptible to the eye and these require much higher precision in the machine. The separation of blanched peanuts has always been rated as easy. The separation of unblanched peanuts has been classified as somewhat difficult until 1946 when it has been given a rating of "easy".

Two Types of Machines

We manufacture two distinct types of machinesone of these machines can only remove dark article from light ones. The other machine can remove article differing in color but of exactly the same brightness. Samples received by the laboratory are measured very carefully to determine which of the two machines will do the better job of separation with this product. It machine which separates light and dark only, view two opposite sides of the article. The machine which makes the color distinction has a view of only one side. The machine having two views is only used where these two views are made absolutely necessary by the spotted nature of the product.

There is no limit to the percentage of stock which can

There is no limit to the percentage of stock which can be handled by the machine. For example, it is possible to remove 2 of culls or 40 of culls or 90 of culls, but in the last case the machine is set for reverse operation and then kicks out the good ones so that the conveyor

belt handles the tonnage.

SENNEFF-HERR Candy Maker's Specialties are of "Sterling" Quality

Senne Pla



a mavelvet in some sorting beans incipal ole also

amples t beam

its was olor of

d gene

esigned achines unction

ntil one

lephone ened, 1

it was

that the

changtrouble

wn over

different considnines on

require ration of sy. The

classified en given

chines -

article

articles

ightness

red very

ines will

y, view ne which one side ere these e spotted

hich can possible culls, but

operation

ECTIONER

CANDY MAKERS' SUPPLIES

- Nougat Whip
- Hand Roll Creme
- X-L Caramel Paste
- Bon Bon Shino
- Big "3" Jell Powder



Increase Production
Improve Quality
Reduce Cost

Send for TRIAL ORDER!







Ask For Your Copy of Our New Candy Makers' Guide

SENNEFF-HERR COMPANY

Sterling, Illinois

for May, 1947

page 79



Bursting Cream Centers

We are having trouble with our hand roll cream centers bursting through the chocolate coating on the bottom. Invariably, fondant pushes a hole through the center part of the bottom of each piece.

Can you give us an idea of what is causing this, with a remedy for

the same?

-Baltimore

REPLY: We appreciate your confidence in our ability to assist you in solving your problem of hand roll cream centers. We are enclosing the material on this subject that has been submitted by our technical expert. If there is anything further that we can do for you please write again. -Ed.

Chewing Gum Difficulties

Our plant is experimenting some difficulties with certain grades of

chewing gum that disintegrates itself within a short time, being unsuitable for market other than local. Possibly you have the name of an independent chemist who could take up this matter. Please be so kind as to forward us any information in this matter.

REPLY: Thanks so much for your recent kind letter requesting information on disintegration of chewing gum. I am turning the matter over to our technical advisor, and will send his report as soon as available. This should be within about ten days.—Ed.

Codes Bring Results

We wish to take this opportunity to thank you for the inquiries that you are forwarding to us on our product, and are pleased with the little write-ups in the coded section of The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Am looking forward to meeting you personally on my visit to Chi-

cago in May.

-California REPLY: Thank you for your kind letter. We are pleased that your advertising and our coded supplements have brought you inquiries.

shall be most happy to see you when you come to Chicago on your visit in May.—Ed.

Sugar Coated Peanut Formula Fine

We acknowledge with thanks your recent letter and we would like to tell you that the recipe for sugar coated peanuts has been very satisfactory.

We would like to express our thanks to you for sending us this formula, as we are quite certain it will be very useful to us.

-Nova Scotia

REPLY: We are happy to have been of service to you. May we serve you in the future?-Ed.

Recipe for Hard Candy

Kindly send me your recipe for Hard Candy, using 20 per cent sugar and 80 per cent corn syrup.

Nova Scotia

REPLY: Our technical advisor has submitted a report on your problem which we are forwarding to you inmediately. We sincerely hope the this will be of value to you. Should you desire further information please write again.—Ed.

The "EXCELCIDE" System

FEATURES of the "EXCELCIDE" System

- 1 EXCELCIDE formula scientifically compounded for safe and efficient food pro-2 EXCELCIDE formula scientifically compounded for potency and effectiveness in
- 3 EXCELCIDE products carry complete liability and property damage protection
- 4 EXCELCIDE equipment is scientifically engineered for most efficient use of
- 5 EXCELCIDE service, comprises periodic surveys of plants, and confidential re-
- ports by our sanitation engineers. Write For Brochure on "The Excelcide System"

VISIT US AT BOOTH 13

The Huge' Co.

Safe and Effective Insecticides Rodenticide

3664 WASHINGTON AVE ST. LOUIS 8, MISSOUR

CHICAGO OFFICES: 308 West Washington 6 • Telephone CEN. 5835 CITRIC





CREAM OF TARTAR

TARTARIC ACID





SODIUM
CITRATE

Chas. PRIZER & Co., Inc.

Manufacturing Chemists Since 1849

81 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

444 W. GRAND AVE., CHICAGO 10, ILL.

805 THIRD ST., SAN FRANCISCO 7, CAL.



SSOURI

u when

ur visit

ks your like to r sugar ry satisess our us this

ertain i Scotia to have we serve

cipe for nt sugar Scotia

you imope that . Should

rmation,

5835

FECTIONS

for May, 1947

PECANS

We specialize in the various sizes of Pecan pieces needed by the confectionery manufacturers.

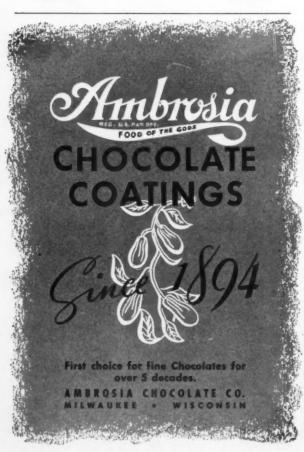
Our sixteen years in the Pecan business backs our assurance that our customers must be pleased.

Your Inquiry is Solicited

CARTER PECAN CO. Box 2125

WACO

TEXAS



Coconut Situation Easing

By HARRY P. HALDT*

Sales Manager, Franklin Baker (Coconut) Division General Foods Corp., New York

UST TWO years ago, as a result of interest on the part of the confectionery industry, a study was conducted to determine the probable coconut tonnage which might be available in the then immediate present and early future. At that time the Philippine Islands, our largest source of supply, were occupied by the Japanese. Consequently, we were dependent for coconut on Ceylon and the West Indies. Shipments from Ceylon were under rigid governmental export control. In the view of the extreme shortage of oils throughout the world, the combined Food Materials Board exerted every means to increase production of this product rather than desiccated coconut. This, to a somewhat lesser degree, was also true in the Caribbean area—the only other source available to the United States for its coconut supplies,

While the West Indies have never supplied a large percentage of nuts, even this relatively small volume was cut materially when many of the Caribbean Islands completely embargoed exportations. As in Ceylon, the result was nuts were used principally for oil production

and for local food consumption.

Coconut Situation Better

Fortunately, the coconut situation, today, is showing marked improvements and actually it is fair to say coconut it almost here. This changed condition is very largely the result of new plant construction in the Philippines, which normally has been our principal supplier.

While conditions in both agriculture and industry are beginning to show considerable improvement, all reports from governmental and private sources continually refer to the adverse conditions besetting the return to normal. The financial situation is extreme. is tight, even with the Philippine National Bank. Agriculture continues to confront a lack of seed, fer-tilizer and plantation equiment. Industry, while improving, has been called upon to surmount serious shortages of mill machinery, trucks, motors, piping, wiring and in fact all types of construction materials.

Greatest success has apparently been achieved in copra production, requiring, as it does, a minimum of industrial equipment. Inter-island transportation, following the establishment of better port facilities, has opened up additional sources of copra production. All of which is bringing us nearer to the day when we will have a more plentiful supply of coconut oil, probably processed in the United States.

The desicated coconut industry, requiring local processing and depending in a large part on the mechanized installations, has taken a longer period to adjust itself, as a result of the lagging industrial activity. This situation has been high-lighted by the prolonged delays in arrivals at Manila of all types of construction ma-terials and mill equipment. The limited amounts of building supplies available have been used largely for

(Please turn to page 115)

^{*}This interesting article is a condensation of Mr. Haldt's recent address on Coconut before a meeting of the Candy Executives' and Associated Industries' Club held in Brooklyn, N.Y.



GREETINGS!

Again we look forward to welcoming you to Chicago as we meet for the National Confectioners Association Convention at the Stevens Hotel, May 25th-29th, 1947.

We extend to you a most cordial invitation to visit us at Booth No. I and our suite in the evening.

The R & R Group will be there to confer with you.

> **ED ROWE** PETE SCHLESINGER JIM LYNCH OSCAR STOUT JIM BOOKER

ROSS & ROWE, INC.

50 Broadway NEW YORK 4, N.Y.

Wrigley Bldg. CHICAGO 11, ILL.

or May, 1947

. Ag-, fere imerious iping, ials. ed in imum tation, s, has . All e will bably l proanized itself, s situ-

part icted night early rgest Conylon nder the comis to des-

was ource es. large was lands , the ction

wing

cocolarge-

pines,

y are eports

nually

rn to Credit

delays

n mants of ly for

address

TIONER



THE INDUSTRY'S CANDY CLINIC

HELD MONTHLY BY THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

The Candy Clinic is conducted by one of the most experienced superintendents in the candy industry. Some samples represent a bona-fide purchase in the retail market. Other samples have been submitted by manufacturers desiring this impartial criticism of their candies, thus availing themselves of this valuable service to our subscribers. Any one of these samples may be yours. This series of frank criticisms on well-known branded candies, together with the practical "prescriptions" of our clinical expert, are exclusive features of THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER.

Easter Candies, Packages; Moulded Goods

CODE 5147

Assorted Marshmallow Rabbits & Gum Eggs—1/4 lb. 20c

(Purchased in a department store, N. Y. C.)

Sold in Bulk Gum Eggs: Good. Marshmallow & Gum Rabbits: Good. Pemarks: Highly priced at 80c the

CODE 5J47

Chocolate Coated Marshmallow Rabbit—no weight stated—15c

(Purchased in a 5c and 10c Store, N. Y. C.)

Sold in Bulk
Coating: Very poor.
Center: Color: Poor.
Texture: Fair.
Flavor: None.

pound.

Remarks: Very cheap piece of candy.

CODE 5H47

Assorted Chocolates-1 lb.-\$1.00

(Sent in for Analysis No. 4511)

Appearance of Package: Fair.

Box: Two layer type, full telescope, white embossed paper top, printed

in black, white paper outside wrapper, tied with pink grass ribbon. Appearance of Box on Opening: Fair. Number of Pieces: 20 dark coated, 11

light coated, 2 foiled.

Coatings: Colors: Good.

Gloss: Fair. Strings: Fair.

Taste: Fair.
Dark Coated Centers:

Cream: Could not identify flavor.

Nut Cream: Dry and hard. Fruit Paste: Good.

Vanilla Fudge: Fair.

Yellow Cream: Could not identify flavor, poor cream.

Grape Flavored Cream: Poor cream. Cream: Could not identify flavor. Cream had a rancid taste.

Orange Cream: Fair.

Pecan Top Cream: Lacked flavor,

Chocolate Cream: Fair.
Pecan Cluster: Good.
Date: Good.

Nut Chew: Hard and tough.
Coconut Paste: Coconut very hard.
Nut Caramel: Good.

Chocolate Nougat & Caramel: Fair. Light Coated Centers:

Pink Nougat: Poor-No flavor.

Taffy: Fair. Caramel: Fair.

Brazil and Caramel: Caramel had a rancid taste.

Pecan Top Fudge: Fair.
Orange Peel: Very hard.

Ginger: Good.
Assortment: Fair.

Candy Clinic Schedule For 1947

The monthly schedule of the CANDY CLINIC is listed below. When submitting items, send duplicate samples six weeks previous to the month scheduled.

JANUARY-Holiday Packages; Hard Candies

FEBRUARY—Chewy Candies; Caramels; Brittles

MARCH—One-Pound Boxes Assorted Chocolates up to \$1.00.

APRIL-\$1.00 and up Chocolates; Solid Chocolate Bars

MAY—Easter Candies and Packages; Moulded Goods

JUNE—Marshmallows; Fudge

JULY-Gums; Jellies; Undipped Bars

AUGUST—Summer Candies and Packages

SEPTEMBER-All Bar Goods: 5c Numbers

OCTOBER—Salted Nuts; 10c-15c-25c Packages

NOVEMBER—Cordial Cherries; Panned Goods; 1c Pieces

DECEMBER—Best Packages and Items of Each Type Considered During Year: Special Packages. New Packages

CLEARATE...lecithin at its best CLEARFLA...the **NEW** butter flavor

will be demonstrated at Booth 407

N.C.A. Convention—May 25-29, Stevens Hotel, Chicago



20

ds

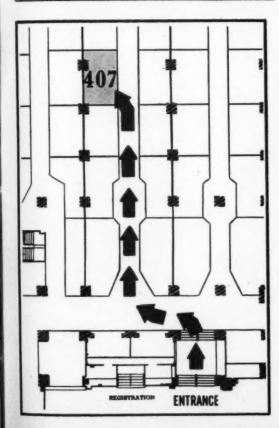
v hard.

1: Fair.

l had a

or.

CLEAN DISTRIBUTED OF CULTURED DAIRY PRODUCTS — NOT SYNTHETIC



CLEARATE is widely known in the confectionery industry for its help in producing better looking, better tasting candy and chocolate. Because of its rapid, emulsifying action, Clearate disperses fats, oils and other ingredients more thoroughly throughout the batch. The natural result of this even distribution is a more tender, smoother textured confection whose fresher flavor lasts longer. Clearate saves cocoa butter, too.

Now . . . the W. A. Cleary Corporation is introducing a new product to candy manufacturers . . . Clearfla. A crystal-clear distillate of pure dairy products, it's as fresh, sweet, natural and mild as good, creamy butter. The many advantages of this better butter flavor will be demonstrated at the N. C. A. Convention and Exhibition, May 25-29, at the Stevens Hotel, Chicago.

So won't you drop in and pay us a visit. Members of our Consulting Staff will be on hand to assist you with your candy manufacturing problems.



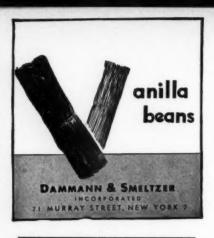
W. A. CLEARY CORPORATION

Department MC

New Brunswick, N. J.

Chicago, III.

ECTIONE



Honey

We Solicit Your Inquiries

FOREIGN COMMODITIES CORP. 100 Hudson St., New York 13

Telephone: WAlker 5-6286

Remarks: Box is too large for one pound of chocolates. Some of the pieces were broken, some were turned over.

We suggest that the centers, flavors and workmanship be carefully checked up as these chocolates are the poorest that the Clinic has examined in a long time. Many of the cream centers were unfit to eat, many pieces were rancid, caramels had an off taste. Cream centers were too deeply colored and assortment is not balanced. The Clinic has examined better chocolates at 50c the lb.

CODE 5047

Rabbit Novelty-1/4 oz.-12c

(Purchased in a department store, N. Y. C.)

Appearance of Novelty: Good. Rabbit head on a pipe cleaner wire.

Licorice Gum Drop: Base amber colored cellulose wrapper.

Gum Drop: Very tough.

Remarks: Suggest a better grade of gum drop be used.

CODE 5K47 Chocolate Egg and Chick—10c

(Purchased in a 5c and 10c Store, N. Y. C.)

Appearance of Piece: Good. Bottom

is a cracker dipped in chocolate, top is a sugar chick.

Color

Cryst

Mold

Flavo

Num

Rema

for

nea

app

(P

Appe

Coati

Gle

Mo

Ta

Rema

Ma

(Pu

Appe

in pri Appe Mole Colo

Crys Text Flav Rem

> ga an

App wi toi Moli Cho

CI

App

lor

Coating: Very poor. Chick:

Color: Good.
Texture: Good.
Taste: Poor.

Remarks: Very cheap piece of candy.

CODE 5L47 Solid Chocolate Rabbit no weight stated—5c

(Purchased in a 5c and 10c Store, N. Y. C.)

Sold in Bulk Coating: Dark. Color: Good. Molding: Good. Taste: Fair.

Remarks: Suggest piece be wrapped

in cellulose.

CODE 5S47 Easter Maple Sugar Candies —8 ozs.—\$1.00

(Purchased in a department store, Boston, Mass.)

Appearance of Package: Fair.

Box: One layer type, brown printed in red.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Contents: Molded Crystallized Maple Creams

Rabbits Chicks and Flowers.



STEPSUP

Quality • Flavor Texture



You are cordially invited to visit us at Booth No. 208 at the Confectionery Industries Exposition, at the Hotel Stevens, Chicago, May 25-29.

CORN PRODUCTS SALES COMPANY
17 Battery Place · New York 4, N.Y.

late, top

candy,

it

y. Rem

Store, al

wrapped

dies

store,

: Good.

Creams

Colors: Good.

Crystallizing: Good.
Molding and Shapes: Good.
Flavor: Very good.

Flavor: Very good. Number of Pieces: 31.

Remarks: The finest Maple sugar candies that the Clinic has examined for a long time. Very well made and neatly packed.

Suggest a cellulose wrapper for appearance and to keep the box

CODE 5X47 Molded Chocolate Duck—no

weight stated—50c (Purchased in a retail store, San

Francisco, Calif.)

Appearance of Piece: Good. Cellulose

Coating: Color: Good.
Gloss: Good.
Molding: Good.
Taste: Fair.

Remarks: Attractive novelty, well made but highly priced at 50c.

CODE 5P47

Maple Sugar Bunnies and Chicks —3 ozs.—45c

(Purchased in a department store, N. Y. C.)

Appearance of Package: Good.

Box: One layer, type, Brown. Printed in dark brown. Glassine paper band printed in green, white and purple. Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.

Molding: Good. Color: Good. Crystal: Good. Texture: Good. Flavor: Good.

Remarks: One of the best Maple Sugar Candies that the Clinic has examined this year.

CODE 5Q47 Chocolate Rabbit—2 ozs.—25c

(Purchased in a department store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Rabbit: Good. Foil wrapper, printed paper seal on bottom.

Molding: Good. Chocolate: Dark. Color: Good. Gloss: Good. Texture: Good. Taste: Poor.

Remarks: A cheap grade of coating, had an off taste.

CODE 5R47

Chocolate Coated Marshmallow Eggs—12 eggs—39c

(Purchased in a department store, Milwaukee, Wisconsin)

Appearance of Package: Good for this priced package. Regular egg box printed in lavender and yellow.

Contents: 12 eggs, ½ marshmallow

coating: Dark.

YMA

N. Y.

TIONER

when cocoa beans go Dutch...

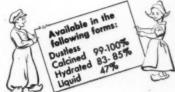


they use SOLVAY



potassium carbonate

Cocoa beans treated the "Dutch Process" way will develop their full, rich flavor more completely with SOLVAY Potassium Carbonate. Solvay's pure, high grade product gives uniform results in this important food processing, particularly in neutralizing acidity.



In all food processing, absolute purity and uniformity of quality are of prime importance. Leading manufacturers have found they can depend on . . .

SOLVAY Potassium Carbonate

For the best Dutch Process Cocoa and Chocolates use high grade SOLVAY Potassium Carbonate

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION

Alkalias and Chemical Products Manufactured by The Solvay Process Company
40 Rector Street New York 6, N. Y.

Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Houston New Orleans • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • St. Louis • Syracuse

Controls the quality and purity of your cocoa and chocolates

Subscribe to MC \$5.00 for 2 Years—\$3.00 for One

CAPITOL MILK

MAKE BETTER CANDY

Spray and Roller Process Non-fat Dry Milk Solids, Whole Milk and Buttermilk Powder

Condensed Milk

FOR A DEPENDABLE SOURCE OF SUPPLY

PARYLAND MILK CORPORATION-ESTABLISHED 1933 996 RAYMOND AVE. ST. PAUL 4, MINN.



Color: Good. Gloss: Good. Taste: Fair.

Center:

Color: Good.
Texture: Good.
Taste: Fair.

Remarks: The best novelty of this kind that the Clinic has examined this year.

Suggest more flavor be added to the center.

CODE 5F47

Fruit and Nut Egg-12 ozs.-\$1.00

(Purchased in a department store, Boston, Mass.)

Appearance of Package: Fair.

Box: Blue, printed in dark blue.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.

Cut purple nest, egg wrapped in

wax paper.
Coating: Dark.
Color: Good.

Gloss: Good. Taste: Good.

Center:

Color: Good.
Texture: Good.
Taste: Good.

Remarks: One of the best fruit and nut eggs that the Clinic has examined this year. A little highly priced at \$1.00. Suggest a cellulose wrapper for the box.

CODE 5C47 Fruit and Nut Egg—no weight stated—25c

(Purchased in a department store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Egg: Fair. Wax paper

Size: Small for a 25c seller.

Coating: Dark.
Color: Good.
Gloss: Good.
Taste: Good.
Center:

Color: Good. Texture: Tough. Taste: Fair.

Remarks: Center lacked flavor. Highly priced at 25c.

CODE 5D47 Chocolate Marshmallow Egg 2 ozs.—10c

(Purchased in a department store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Egg: Cellulose wrapper.

Coating:

Color: Good.
Gloss: Fair.
Taste: Good.
Center: Marshmallow.
Color: Good.

Texture: Good.
Taste: Good.

Remarks: The best 10c marshmallow egg that the Clinic has examined this year. CODE 5M47

Marshmallow Egg—no weight stated—15c

(Purchased in a 5c and 10c store, N. Y. C.)

Sold in Bulk Coating: Fair.

Center: Color: Fa

Color: Fair. Texture: Good. Taste: Fair.

Remarks: Very highly priced at 15c. Not a good eating marshmallow

gg.

CODE 5G47 Kiddie Easter Novelty Box 8 ozs.—69c

(Purchased in a department store, Boston, Mass.)

Appearance of Package: Fair.

Box: One layer type, blue colored paper, printed animals in colors.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.

Contents: Marshmallow eggs, rabbits and panned cream and hard candies.

Colors: Good.

Marshmallow Egg: Texture: Poor,
Flavors: None could be tasted.

Marshmallow Rabbits: Texture: Poor,

Flavors: None.

Panned Pieces: Colors: Good.

Panning: Good. Finish: Good. Centers: Good.



393 SEVENTH AVE., NEW YORK 1, N.Y.

PLANTS AT: WITCHITA FALLS, TEXAS - CHICKASHA, OKLAHOMA + McKENZIE, TENN. + NASHVILLE, TENN

or Me

ight tore,

at 15c. mallow

store,

colored olors. : Good. rabbits candies.

Poor. i. Poor.

COT THE PARTY OF T

)

_

IICA

CTIONER



Flavors: None.

Remarks: Suggest flavors be checked up also marshmallow formula. The poorest marshmallow that the Clinic has examined in some time. Suggest a cellulose wrapper for the

box.

CODE 5E47

Easter Novelty Box—no weight stated—25c

(Purchased in a department store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Package: Good, Box printed in colors, rabbits, chicks, etc., — Contained assorted chews, printed wax wrappers.

Colors: Good.

Texture: Tough and hard.

Flavor: Poor.

Remarks: Very cheap candy. Package is highly priced at 25c.

CODE 5A47

Chocolate Coated Pecan Marshmallow and Chocolate Fudge Egg—1¾ ozs.—15c

(Sent in for Analysis No. 4512)

Appearance of Piece: Good. Printed

green glassine wrapper.

Coating: Good for this priced piece.

Center Marshmallow: Good.

Fudge: Good.

Remarks: One of the best eggs that

the Clinic has examined at this price, this year.

CODE 5N47

Easter Novelty Basket-2 ozs.-50c

(Purchased in a department store, N. Y. C.)

Appearance of Package: Good. Basket with small bows in lavender and purple on handle, candy wrapped in cellulose.

Corn: Good.

Spiced Opera Drops: Good.

Panned Pieces: Good.
Sugared Hard Candy Pieces: Good.
Remarks: Neat and attractive.

CODE 5B47

Chocolate Shell Cream Peppermints—7 ozs.—75c

(Sent in for Analysis No. 4513)

Box: One layer type, green paper white striped, name embossed in gold.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Number of Pieces: 24.

Coating:

Color: Good. Gloss: Good. Molding: Good.

Taste: Good.
Center:
Color: Good.

Texture: Good. Flavor: Good.

Remarks: A well made shell piece but highly priced at 75c for 7 ozs. Suggest a cellulose wrapper.

CODE 5T47 Coconut Cream Egg 1 lb.—89c

(Purchased in a department store, Boston, Mass.)

Appearance of Package: Fair.

Box: Orchid colored paper printed in green and purple, rabbits, chicks, etc.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good Nest of cut cellulose, egg wrapped in wax paper.

Coating: Dark. Color: Good. Gloss: Good.

Taste: Good. Center:

Color: Good: Texture: Good.

Taste: Good.

Remarks: A good coconut cream egg.

Suggest a cellulose wrapper for box.

CODE 5U47

Marzipan Egg—1½ ozs.—15c

(Purchased in a department store, N. Y. C.)

Appearance of Piece: Fair. Cellulose bag, printed paper seal.

Color: Good. Shape: Poor.

To Bring Out The Best In Your Candies Use Fondant Process Chocolate



Merckens Chocolate Co., Inc., Buffalo 1, N. Y.

BRANCHES AND WAREHOUSE STOCKS IN

BOSTON, NEW YORK, CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES, OAKLAND.

for Ma

or automatically automatically

with KUX ROTARY CANDY TABLET

OR CONTINUOUS, high speed production of candy For confinedous, ingli speed from or in a cooked, tablets from sugar in powdered form or in a cooked, hot condition there is a Kux press to meet your needs. Completely automatic in operation, Model #25 requires only the occasional filling of the supply hopper with powdered material while on Model #HC-2 the hot cooked sugar is fed or spun into the machine in the form of a rope.

Adjustments for varying the thickness and weight of the tablets are easily and quickly made on either press, even while the machine is in operation. Constructed with machine tool precision, both presses are massive and strong throughout insuring continuous production of millions of tablets with set-up and downtime held to a minimum. Write for an illustrated catalog.

When in Chicago for the N. C. A. convention, plan to visit our plant for a demonstration of these machines



MACHINE COMPANY 3940 W. HARRISON STREET . CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS

page 91

store, rinted in

iece but s. Sug-

chicks, g: Good.

wrapped

eam egg. for box.

—15c

nt store, Cellulose

NECTIONS IN May, 1947

Texture: Good.

Taste: Entirely to strong of bitter al-

mond flavor.

Remarks: Not a good eating Marzipan piece.

CODE 5V47

Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.—\$1.50 (Purchased in a department store,

Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Package: Good.

Box: Round tin. Blue with imprint of white lilly and leaves on top. Printed cut out carton. Blue printed in white.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.

Number of Pieces: 62, 2 foiled.
Coating: Dark.
Color: Good.
Gloss: Fair.
Strings: Good.
Taste: Good.

Centers:

Pink Cream: Could not identify

flavor. Sponge: Good.

Jelly: Tough and lacked flavor.

Kernel Paste: Fair. Nut Nougat: Good.

Pecan Cream: Cream hard and lacked flavor.

Orange Jelly: Fair.
Vanilla Caramel: Fair.
Cordial Cherry: Good.

Marshmallow: Off color and tough.

Nut Caramel: Tough. Orange 'Cream: Flavor: Good. Cream: poor.

Chocolate Caramel: Good.

Chocolate Fudge: Had an off taste. Vanilla Cream: Good.

Assortment: Fair.

Remarks: Quality of candy is not in the \$1.50 the pound class. The Clinic has examined far superior chocolates at \$1.00 the pound.

Assortment contained entirely too many marshmallows and creams.

Suggest more flavor be used in some of the pieces.

Most of the pieces were bloomed on the bottom and a number of pieces had finger bloom on them.

pieces had finger bloom on them.

Chewy pieces were tough and cooked too high.

Very cheap flavor in the pink

CODE 5W47 Assorted Chocolate Shell Pieces 1 lb.—\$1.60

(Sent in for Analysis No. 4514)
Appearance of Package: Fair.
Box: One layer type, brown color, gold seal in center, name in red.
Appearance of Box on Opening: Good.
Number of Pieces: 47.

Coating: Dark.
Color: Good.
Gloss: Good.
Molding: Good.
Taste: Good.
Centers:

Chocolate Nut Paste: Good. Raspberry Jelly: Good.

Coffee Cream: Not a good coffee flavor.

Cut Chocolate Ganach Square:

Rum Cream: Good. Caramel: Good.

Cut two layer Ganach: Good.
Apricot Jelly: Good.

Orange Cream: Suggest orange pulp be used for flavor.

Assortment: Fair.

Remarks: Well made shell goods. Suggest a larger assortment. The following are good eating shell pieces—almond, paste nougat, pineapple or any fruit jelly, a few nut creams and fruit creams.

Suggest a cellulose wrapper for

box.

Should be a good seller at \$1.60 the pound.

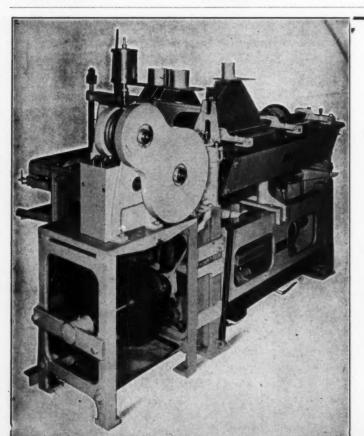
CODE 3C47 Assorted Chocolates —1½ lbs.—\$1.50

(Purchased in a department store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Package: Good.

Box: Two-layer type, red slip cover, gold bottom. Name in gold on top chip board sleeve.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good Number of Pieces: 35 dark coated, 11 light coated 2 unwrapped vanilla nut



The Automatic Hard Candy Machine Model E

For producing all hard candies of spherical shape.

Balls

Kisses

Barrels

Eggs

Olives, etc.

Cit

for M

One operator spins direct to machine. Capacities 3000 to 10,000 pounds. Our Model E incorporates all the developments of previous experience

There is no Substitute for Experience.

John Werner & Sons, Inc.

ROCHESTER 13, N. Y.

WHAT Sierra Candy Co. THINKS OF EXCHANGE CITRUS PECTIN



coffee

e pulp

. Suge fol-

pieces eapple reams er for \$1.60

store,

cover. on top

: Good. ted, 11 illa nut

of

ic. ne. ds. the

ace

C.

CTIONER

T. A. WHITE

Candy

DUALITY

Siarra Candy Co. Inc. Ohe Charles The and An Saldan Tilled -

Pebruary 21, 1947

California Fruit Growers Exchange Ontario California

SIERRA CANDY COMPANY INC.

QUALITY STUFFED CONFECTION

We have been using Excharge Citrus Pectin for the Past fifteen Years and we are very happy to say that we have found that its standard quality makes it possible for us to tender ture a very fine and uniform quality of pectin base citrus Feetin to anyone who desires to manufacture good and

We also want to take this opportunity to congratulate cooperation they have given us in technical matters.

Yours very truly,

SIERRA CANDY COMPANY
Division
McPhail Candy Corporation T. A. White

Nothing we can say about Exchange Citrus Pectin tells the story half so well as the testimony of its users—leaders in the candy industry of America.



TRUS PECTIN

CALIFORNIA FRUIT GROWERS EXCHANGE

Products Department: Ontario, California

400 W. Madison Street, Chicago 6 • 99 Hudson Street, New York 13

caramels, nut chew cellulose wrapper, two crystallized jellies, one half and half vanilla and chocolate caramel, cellulose wrapper.

Coatings: Dark and light.

Colors: Good. Gloss: Fair. Strings: Fair.

Taste: Good for this priced candy.

Dark Coated Centers: Orange Peel: Good. Date: Good.

Fruit and Nut Paste: Good.

Nut Chew: Good.
Brazil Nut: Good.
Cordial Cherry: Good.
Fruit Paste: Good.

Vanilla Cream: Had a bad taste.

Cordial Raisin: Good. Nut Chew: Good. Vanilla Caramel: Fair. Grape Jelly: Good.

Chocolate Paste: Good.

Peanut Butter Blossom: Good.
Orange colored Cream: Poor flavor.

Chips: Good.

Pink Cream: Could not identify flavor.

Molasses Chew: Good.
Vanilla Cream: Fair.
Light Coated Centers:
Grape Jelly: Good.
Raisin Clusters: Good.
Chocolate Nut Cream: Good.
Fruit Paste: Good.
Filbert Cluster: Good.

Vanilla Nut Caramels: Good. Half and Half vanilla and chocolate

Caramel: Good.

Mint Paste Gum: Could not identify

Red Paste Gum: Could not identify flavor.

Nut Chew, cellulose wrapper: Good. Assortment: Good.

Remarks: Suggest some of the flavors be checked up. Also recommend a better grade of flavors.

CODE 4J47 Semisweet Chocolate Bar 1% ozs.—6c

(Purchased in a drug store, N.Y.C.)

Appearance of Bar: Good. Inside wrapper white paper; outside paper band printed in brown, red, and white.

Size: Good.
Color: Good.
Moulding: Good.
Gloss: Good.
Taste: Good.

Remarks: The best semisweet chocolate bar that the Clinic has examined this year.

CODE 4K47 Milk Chocolate Bar—1 1/4 ozs.—6c

(Purchased in a drug store, N. Y.C.)

Appearance of Bar: Good. Inside wrapper of white paper; outside paper band brown printed in silver.

Color: Good.
Moulding: Good.

Gloss: Good.

Remarks: Chocolate lacked a good milk taste.

CODE 4L47 Milk Chocolate Almond Bar —1 oz.—6c

Lig V C She

C

Ass

Ren

App

Box

App

Nun

for A

Li

br

(Purchased in a drug store, N.Y.C.)

Appearance of Bar: Good. Inside wrapper of white paper; outside band brown printed in white.

Color: Good.
Moulding: Good.
Gloss: Good.
Taste: Good.

Remarks: One of the best milk chocolate bars that the Clinic has examined this year.

CODE 4P47 Assorted Chocolates—1 lb.—\$1.40

(Purchased in a department store, N.Y.C)

Appearance of Package: Fair. Box: Two-layer; full telescope type; white printed in green, black, red and blue; cellulose wrapper.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Number of Pieces: 12 light coated, 14 dark coated, 12 dark shell pieces, 4 caramels cellulose wrapped, 4 Jordan almonds, 2 foiled shell pieces.

Dark Coated Centers:
Peppermint Cream: Good.
Orange Cream: Dry and tough.

Right in Flavor Rich in Quality



Telly: Good.

good

Bar

N.Y.C.)

Inside

outside

choco-

\$1.40

pe type;

ack, red

g: Good

pated, 14

pieces,

pped, 4

ll pieces.

ugh.

Lemon Cream: Very poor lemon

flavor, poor cream.

Red Jelly: Could not identify flavor. Vanilla Marshmallow: Good.

Light Coated Centers: Vanilla Caramel: Good. Coconut Cream; Poor.

Hard Candy Blossoms: Good. Chocolate Paste: Fair.

Shell Centers:

Coffee Cream: Good. Strawberry Cream: Good. Almond Paste: Good.

Yellow Cream: Could not identify

flavor.

Chocolate Paste: Good. Chocolate Ganach: Good.

Assortment: Fair.

Remarks: Suggest a better grade of flavors be used in the cream centers. Fondant formula should be checked. Very poor creams. Suggest a larger assortment for this priced candy.

CODE 4Q47 Assorted Chocolate Nuts and Fruits-1 lb.-\$1.25

(Purchased in a candy store, Chicago, Ill.)

Appearance of Package: Fair. See Re-

Box: One-layer type; buff printed in

Appearance of Box on Opening: Poor. Number of Pieces: 23 dark coated, 43

Light coated.

Coatings: Dark and light.

Colors: Good. Gloss: Fair. Strings: Fair. Taste: Fair.

Dark Coated Centers: Date Paste: Fair. Brazils: Good.

Cordial Cherry: Good. Light Coated Centers: Cashew Clusters: Good.

Almonds: Good. Assortment: Too small.

Remarks: Quality of candy is not up to standard of good \$1.25 chocolates.

Cheap looking box.

CODE 3M47 **Assorted Chocolates** -1 lb.-31/4 ozs.-\$1.50

(Sent in for Analysis No. 4507) Appearance of Package: Good.

Box: One-layer type; silver embossed metallic paper white center small flowers in red, blue, and silver, center panel embossed in red and silver. Outside wrapper of white paper. Bottom of box wrapped in cellulose.

Appearance of Box on Opening: Good. Number of Pieces: 18 dark coated, 19

light coated.

Coatings: Dark and light.

Colors: Good. Gloss: Good. Strings: Good. Taste: Good.

Dark Coated Centers:

Vanilla Caramel: Good.

Vanilla Nut Caramel: Good. Vanilla Nut Fudge: Good. Vanilla Creams: See Remarks. Vanilla Buttercream: Good. Chocolate Cream: Good. Fruit and Nut Nougat: Good. Raspberry Cream: Good.

Light Coated Centers: Black Walnut Hard Candy Chip:

Good.

Fruit and Nut Nougat: Good. Vanilla Coconut Cream: Fair. Chocolate Cream: Good. Vanilla Nut Caramel: Good. Fruit and Nut Caramel: Good. Vanilla Caramel: Good.

Almond Clusters: Good. Assortment: Too small.

Remarks: Coatings and centers were of the best quality. Neatly packed, neat and attractive box. Very good workmanship. Suggest a larger assortment and smaller pieces for this

priced candy.

We know that in the Far West and on the Coast that soft light creams are popular, but in the East these creams would be called soft and "slimy." We do not consider these creams good eating, as they are similar to a marshmallow.

USE M. C. CLASSIFIED ADVER-Sell or Buy Used TISING Equipment.

We know

Where apples ripen on the bough in the nation's great apple-growing states - Speas plants are located to assure a constant supply of the best in each region. In these fine, modern plants apples are processed into SPEAS APPLE PRODUCTSfamous to American manufacturers for three generations.

NUTRL-JEL

Powdered Pectin for making jams, jellies, preserves.

CONFECTO-JEL

A powdered Pectin product for making better jellied candies.

APPLE VINEGAR

and other Apple Products.

General Offices

Kanses City 1, Missouri



FECTIONER

Chocolate Covered Cast Creams

(Continued from page 42)

When thoroughly mixed, shut off mixer, drain steam jacket of kettle and cast at once.

Do not overheat batch or depositor.

Let set overnight.

Shake out only enough centers to last dippers one hour.

Do not overload trays while shaking centers out of starch. Dip in high grade chocolate coating.

REMARKS:

If handled correctly, this formula produces a very fine smooth hand rolled type center. Ideal for highest grade hand dipped 5 lb. bulk or package assortment.

FLAVORS:

Use only finest grades. Paste flavors and emulsions are best.

FRAPPE:

Use a frappe made especially for hand rolled creams, containing not less than 3 lbs. egg albumen (dry basis) and 9% invert sugar to each 100 lbs. frappe.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS:

See section on this in accompanying article.

SOFT CENTER FOR MACHINE DIPPING

Part 1

FONDANT:

420 lbs. standard or medium graulated sugar

19 gal. water

Cook to 235 degrees. Add

180 lbs. corn syrup Cook to 248 degrees.

These formulae have been carefully selected and prepared by Mr. Richmond to accompany this article. Formulae on other types of candy will accompany following articles by Mr. Richmond each month.

Cool to approximately 120 degrees.

Run on cylinder beater or dough mixer.

Place in remelt mixing kettle— 325 lbs. fondant

Remelt slightly. Add

20 lbs. frappe No. 3-R (See Remarks)

20 lbs. invert sugar Mix until smooth. Add Part 2

Вов:

100 lbs. sugar 4½ gal. water 25 lbs. corn syrup Cook to 236 degrees.

Mix Part 1 and Part 2 and heat to 140-145 degrees.

(U

Fo

Вов

Withdraw 3/4 pail and add to contents—

Flavor to suit requirements 8 oz. invertase

4 oz. acid solution (2 oz. tar. taric acid—2 oz. water)

Pour back into batch. Mix well and cast into dry batch. Let set overnight.

Shake out and machine dip, Use bottomer attachment and hand string.

REMARKS:

This formula produces a smooth, soft center. Ideal for better grade Christmas assortment, Do not overload trays when shaking out of starch. Dip in good grade chocolate coating. Use 22 to 25% coating on finished chocolates.

FRAPPE:

Use very good grade commercial frappe containing at least 3 lbs. egg albumen (dry basis) to each 100 lbs. frappe. If equipped for frappe making, advise making own frappe which contains 40% sugar content.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS:

See section on this in accompanying article.

(Please turn to page 97)

They can't get enough of the candy that's made with Swift's Fluff-Dried Albumen

Get that delicious quality customers crave. It's easy with Swift's Fluff-Dried Albumen in your candy mix.

Can't clump, and here's why:

Choice liquid egg whites are slowly moved through active strainers in a special patented Swift process which produces the just-right body for high quality albumen.

Dissolves instantly without soaking—without clumping and whips up lightning-fast into fluffy-white

clouds that keep their peaks for smooth streamlined mixing, from fast start to whirlwind finish.

> Order from your Swift Salesman or nearest Swift branch



CAST VANILLA BUTTER CREAM NO. 1

(Using Caramel Paste Milk Solids) Part 1

FONDANT:

d heat

to con-

oz. tar-

batch.

nd hand

smooth,

better

nent. Do

n shak-

in good

Use 22

finished

nmercial

st 3 lbs.

to each

pped for

making

ins 40%

company-

1)

nts

r)

ip.

100 lbs. standard or medium granulated sugar

4½ gal. water

11/2 oz. cream of tartar

Cook to 235 degrees. Add 20 lbs. corn syrup

Cook to 247 degrees. Fondant may be run on ball type dough mixer, or cylinder beaters. Cook to 120 degrees before creaming up. Use same proportions if larger batches are made.

Place the above fondant in the remelt mixing kettle.

Remelt slightly and add

15 lbs. frappe No. 2 (See Remarks)

15 lbs. invert sugar Mix until smooth. Add

Part 2

Вов:

15 lbs. sugar

3 lbs. corn syrup 20 lbs. caramel paste

Small amount of water

Mix until smooth. Add Water to dissolve

Cook to 232 degrees. Add 1 lb. fine salt

Mix Part 1 and Part 2 and heat to 140-145 degrees. Withdraw 3/4 pail and add to

contents-

4 oz. vanilla flavor

2 oz. invertase

1 oz. acid solution (1/2 oz. tartaric acid-1/2 oz. water)

Mix well and pour back into batch. Mix and cast into dry starch. Let set overnight.

Shake out and hand dip in good grade chocolate.

REMARKS:

This formula produces a smooth, soit plastic center. Ideal for

"Have everything ready before starting a batch. The one ingredient or machine not ready when needed has been the cause of many spoiled batches."—W. L. R.

Home Made Style Assortment. Cast into large moulds. Weight of finished chocolates about 18-20 pieces to 1 lb. Retains its flavor for a long period of time without getting rancid.

FRAPPE:

Use good commercial frappe containing a least 2 lbs. egg albumen (dry basis) to 100 lbs. frappe.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS:

See section on this in accompanying article.

LOW COST CHOCOLATE DROP NO. 2

Part 1

FONDANT:

Place in mixing kettle-

130 lbs. fondant (70% sugar, 30% corn syrup, cooked to 244 degrees)

Add_

Part 2

BOB:

60 lbs. sugar

60 lbs. corn syrup

Water to dissolve

Cook to 238-240 degrees. Mix Part 1 and Part 2. Add

> 25 lbs. frappe No. 1½ (See Remarks)

3½ oz. vanilla flavor

Mix and heat to 170-175 degrees. Cast into dry starch.

Let set until firm.

Shake out and machine dip in chocolate.

REMARKS:

This formula produces a low cost drop with smaller percentage of sugar and also contains a smaller percentage of fondant.

FRAPPE:

Use a commercial frappe containing 11/2 lbs. egg albumen (dry basis) to 100 lbs. frappe.

UNSATISFACTORY RESULTS: See accompanying article.

Stainless Steel Steam Jacketed Kettles-Stationary or Tilting-with or without Agitators and Scrapers, Safety Valves, Draw Off Valves, etc. All Hubbert Kettle Shells are seamless, die drawn from one single sheet. Shells have no welds to crack, corrode, contaminate or leak.



1. SEAMLESS SHELLS

2. SANITARY

3. EFFICIENT

Hubbert Kettles built to ASME & CANADIAN Codes. Request certificates when ordering.

4. SUPER QUALITY

5. SAFE 6. DURABLE

Manufactured by:

B. H. HUBBERT AND SON, Inc.

1311 South Ponca Street, Baltimore 24, Md.

Exclusive Distributor Baking & Confectionery Industries: VACUUM CANDY MACHINERY COMPANY 15 Park Row, New York 7, N. Y.

for May, 1947

FECTIONE

In Spite of All Possible Production Increases

We Cant Supply Enough

Sweetose

THE ONE

ALL-PURPOSE SWEETENER

The demand for SWEETOSE is constantly increasing but, at the present time, we are not able to further increase our production to meet this demand. This means that we are forced to allocate our production.

SWEETOSE is not a substitute-it is a new food invention made from corn. Because it's really sweet it can replace ordinary corn syrup, invert sugars, refined dextrose, and ALL other sweeteners. It permits faster cooking and whipping. . . . Is three times as fluid as regular corn syrup and is easier to handle in tanks, pipelines and kettles. Because it is twice as sweet as ordinary corn syrup it accents the taste of products in which it is used. It produces smoother, more tender products because of its unique and superior characteristics and has exceptional moisture retaining qualities that keep your products fresh and appealing for a longer time. These are some of the reasons for the great demand for SWEETOSE, the ALL-PUR-POSE sweetener.

We sincerely regret that we are not able to supply enough SWEETOSE to go around.... That, for the present, there must be restrictions on the distribution of this product. That is why it has been necessary for us to set up a policy—which we feel is fair to all—regarding the sale of SWEETOSE.

A.E. Staley MANUFACTURING CO.

INDUSTRIAL SALES DIVISION

DECATUR, ILLINOIS



CONFECTIONER'S BRIEFS

SIP

M

su ta

in

W

du

Bi

m

jo

.

wi

15.

U.

.

a :

35.

Co

sal

K.

.

by

OF sha

tor

dir

for A

- Sweets Company of America, Inc., has named Alvyn G. Schmale sales manager of its grocery division.
- Thinshell Candies, Inc., wholly owned subsidiary of the Carr-Consolidated Biscuit Co., has leased as of August 1, 1947, the five-story building now occupied by the Johnson Candy Co. on W. Superior St. in Chicago, for an expansion of its candy making facilities. Conclusion of negotiations for sale of \$2,500,000 20-year sinking fund debenture due in 1967 is also announced.
- A. K. Ackerman Co., Cleveland, announces Ralph J. Capers has been appointed a sales representative.
- Universal Match Co. announces promotion of Joseph Shapiro as assistant to S. M. Rosenberg, vice-president. Mr. Shapiro will have charge of sales for the firm's Central and Mid-West area and in addition will continue to conduct its sales training schools. Harry Golden also has rejoined the firm as an assistant to Mr. Rosenberg. His head-quarters will be in New York.
- Rexall Drug Co. has named James D. McMillen to head a new department which will direct development of Rexall's own line of candy, pure foods, and soda fountain products, says A. F. Jacobson, vice-president in charge of merchandising.
- John T. Bond & Son, Los Angeles, is distributing a new brochure on marketing of candy and other foods in Oregon, Washington, California, Idaho, and Nevada.
- Modernization of confectionery and ice cream stores will be a feature of the first annual Store Modernization Show to be held at Grand Central Palace, New York, July 7-12, says John W. H. Evans, managing director.
- Don and Peggy Peterson, Williams Bay, Wis, have established a new candy kitchen for merchandising sweets by mail. Production at present is limited to caramel covered popcorn. Brown sugar candies and pecan filled pralines will be offered soon.
- Confectionery Salesmen's Club of Baltimore, Inc., will hold its annual outing June 12 at Brendel's Manor Park near Ellicott City, Md. on Route 40. At the April meeting B. Weldon Sprecher, chairman of the program committee, presented W. H. Hamill of the Baltimore Ass'n of Commerce, as guest speaker.
- Institute of Food Technologists' seventh annual food conference will be held at Boston's Hotel Statler June 1-5. Forum subjects include sanitation in food transportation, storage, and processing; refrigeration and freezing.
- NCA's Council on Candy fund for 1947 passed the \$150,000 mark early last month, it is announced. Pledges are running about 5 per cent higher than in 1946.
- Candy should not be singled out from other foods and subjected to discriminatory taxation, three industry spokesmen told a special hearing of the Fiscal Sub-Committees of both House and Senate District of Columbia committees in Wash-

ington last month. Industry witnesses were: C. E. Steidel, vice-president of Fannie May Candy Co., Philip P. Gott, NCA president, and Harold O. Smith, Jr., manager of NCA's Washington office. Manufacturing confectioners and jobbers, it is suggested, should keep a close watch on all sales tax bills and notify NCA immediately if a discriminatory clause in a pending bill is noted. States in which discriminatory bills have already been introduced include Georgia, Connecticut, Maryland. Bills in Connecticut and the District of Columbia will be voted upon soon. Maryland passed its bill, modeled after New York City's retail sales tax, and joined with California in its "anti-candy" sales tax stand, NCA reports.

amed

ocery

bsidi-

has

ilding n W.

of its

ations

leben-

unces

repre-

ion of

nberg,

rge of

ea and

train-

ed the

head-

Millen

ect de-

foods,

cobson,

istribudy and ifornia,

cream 1 Store

Central W. H.

v, Wis.,

or mer-

present Brown

will be

at Bren-

n Route

precher,

resented

mmerce,

h annual

's Hotel

anitation

ocessing;

7 passed nounced.

her than

om other taxation, hearing

ouse and in Wash-

• Farm price of 1947-crop farmers stock peanuts will be supported at 90 per cent of parity as of July 15, beginning of the marketing year, reports the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture.

• Magnus, Mabee & Reynard, Inc., has acquired a seven-story warehouse in New York City. The addition increases the firm's storage space by 35,000 sq. ft.

• The Labco and Vitamin Products of the Borden Company's special products division has opened sales offices in Chicago under management of M. K. Harris, Jr.

• Slight increase in the price of sugar handled by some primary distributors will result from an OPA action providing that the 100-lb. paper bag shall be the basis bag which all primary distributors shall use in determining maximum prices for direct consumption sugars, states OPA. • National Ass'n of Wholesalers announces a \$1,500 prize contest for articles on the function of wholesaling. Joseph Kolodony, president, also states the association plans to establish a \$1,000 fellowship for research in wholesaling in a leading university.



LAMONT. CORLISS & CO., announces William K. Wallbridge as new president succeeding the late Robert H. Cory. Mr. Wallbridge joined the firm in 1908.

• Fanny Farmer Candy Shops, Inc., has arranged with the Mellon Institute for a research fellowship on a number of basic problems in candy manufacture, says John D. Hayes, president. A new model factory is in construction in New York City and further arrangements are being made for smaller factories. Mr. Hayes also states that shortages of critical materials such as sugar, butter, and heavy



THE great locomotives that keep heavy freight loads moving over steep mountain grades have an assignment that calls for staying power... an assignment that demonstrates the importance of stamina.

In chocolate mills it is particularly important. That is why so many of the country's leading chocolate manufacturers have learned to depend on Lehmann Mills for long and trouble-free service. Precision engineering of the highest order, superior craftsmanship and the finest of materials combine to give

Lehmann Mills outstanding staying power under even the heaviest of production schedules.

LE STANDARD FOR QUALITY

J. M. LEHMANN COMPANY, Inc. MAIN OFFICE and FACTORY Lyndhurst NEW JERSEY

cream "are beginning to ease somewhat" and that his firm hopes "soon to be able to bring back at least some of the old favorites that had to be discontinued in wartime."



WILBUR BUDS are now being placed on the market in a new cellophane wrapper of brilliant red background with an off-center white oval medallion for easy identification.

• Hershey Chocolate Corp., Hershey, Pa., announces the election of Mr. P. A. Staples as president and chairman of the board of directors. Other officers elected are: Mr. Ezra F. Hershey, treasurer; L. W. Majer, secretary and Mr. O. E. Bordner, comptroller.

• Curtiss Candy Co., Chicago, recently received its fourth consecutive award from the Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. for prevention of accidents in operation of its nation-wide fleet of trucks, Mr. Otto Schnering, president, announced recently.

• Bunte Brothers, Chicago, had a net profit of \$1,007,937 for the year ended December 31, 1946, it is stated. This amounted to \$12.10 a share on outstanding common stock and compares with a net of \$683,285, or \$8.20 a share on common stock for the preceding year.

thei

nou

Clar

and

play

thro

• G

poin

R. S

• Be

centl

3½ f 475,0

437,5

Ar nound this y period
W orable 1947,
Un

divisi

at th

M. Re

• Ma

chain

• Per

Ass'n

posiur

tembe land, a of the

Nulon Manui

Refinin

service Clay, Produc

directo

for Ma

• Cook Chocolate Co., Chicago, is now producing a milk chocolate bar, Robert I. Johonnot, vice-president and director of Vita Sert sales, stated recently.

• Planters Nut & Chocolate Co., Wilkes-Barre, Pa., recently launched a six weeks contest with more than \$40,000 in prizes, it is reported. Included in the prizes are six new Hudson sedans.

• Jack Singer & Co., Los Angeles, food brokers, have entered the exporting business, it is stated. They will specialize in candy, California grown dates and other foods. Mr. Singer recently associated himself with Steel Machinery Export Corp., where he is in charge of the Food Department.

• Brown & Haley, Tacoma, Wash., recently had one of their posters chosen as one of the "100 best posters of 1946" at an exhibition in Chicago, it is stated.

• Readers attention: Relatives of Henrich Munch, formerly in the candy business, are seeking his whereabouts. If anyone can be of assistance in locating Mr. Munch, please inform this publication.

• Curtiss Candy Co. Farm, Cary, Ill., was the meeting place for a recent get-together for the Northern Illinois Guernsey Breeder's Asso.

• Loft Candy Corp., Long Island City, recently announced the opening of seven new stores throughout the East. This is in conjunction with

While in Chicago for the NCA Convention we invite you to Booth 104 to see

}

HI-GLOSIS

The New Plastic Cooling Tunnel Belt That Gives The Bottoms Of Your Chocolates That Hand-Dipped Shine.

We have been able to step up our production of Hi-Gloss to meet the rising demand for this sensational tunnel belt—send your order now for immediate shipment.

We also have available HI-GLOSS No. 1 in sheets for Hand Dipping—Indefinite Life and High Shine make HI-GLOSS No. 1 more economical than any type of dipping paper—Can be easily cleaned and imparts a mirror-like shine on the bottoms of your chocolates.

REMEMBER: "VOSS" has the most complete line of belting and specialties for the CANDY INDUSTRY. Send in your orders for Batch Roller Belts; Endless Feed & Bottomer Belts; Caramel Cutting Boards; Packing Table & Delivery Belts, and other canvas specialties.

VOSS BELTING & SPECIALTY CO.

5305 No. Ravenswood Ave., CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS Longbeach 4534-35

their vast expansion program. It was further announced by the company that Miss Matilda L. Clark has been appointed manager of advertising and public relations, and Miss Ruth I. Price, display manager.

- Arch Riddell, president of Riddell Co., Los Angeles, is on an extended business and vacation trip through the Mid-west and the East.
- General Foods Corp., New York, recently appointed Bertram B. Warren as assistant to Robert R. Stevenson, treasurer. Mr. Warren was formerly a divisional manager for personnel administration.



1 a

ock

ing

esi-

ent-

rre,

vith

In-

ers, ted.

own

SSOorp.,

ıt.

had

best

it is

inch,

his

n lo-

the the

ently tores

with

ts

CTIONER

on.

S.

E. W. BROOKS, vice-president and general manager of Thinshell Candies. Inc., whose firm—a wholly owned sub-sidiary of Carr-Consolidated Biscuit Co.—is planning an expansion program to achieve an annual production of 15,000,000 pounds of candy.

- Beech-Nut Packing Co., Canajoharie, N. Y., recently approved a recapitalization plan involving a 31/2 for one split of the common stock. There are 475,000 shares of common stock authorized, and 437,524 outstanding at present.
- American Chicle Co., New York, recently announced its earnings for the first two months of this year were about 10 per cent ahead of the same period last year.
- William Wrigley Co., Chicago, has had favorable operating results so far in the first quarter of 1947, states J. C. Cox, president.
- Universal Match Corp., St. Louis, and its candy division executives were hosts to conventioneers at the recent NATD meeting. The delegation was headed by A. H. Rosenberg, president and S. M. Rosenberg, vice-president and director of sales.
- Mars, Inc., Chicago, recently announced that its show "Curtain Time" will be featured on the NBC chain as of May 3.
- Pennsylvania Manufacturing Confectioners' Ass'n Production Research Project will hold a symposium at Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., September 8-11. Speakers include: Dr. Ray T. Wendland, assistant professor of chemistry and director of the project; James A. King, vice-president, The Nulomoline Co.; Dr. Stroud Jordan, manager, Manufacturers Service Division, American Sugar Refining Co.; John Krno, head of the technical service department, Corn Products Sales Co.; John Clay, sales promotion manager, National Starch Products, Inc.; Gerald S. Doolin, NCA sanitation director. Other speakers to be announced will dis-

When your customers get fussy



again ... How will your present vanilla flavoring rate then? Does it have the proper balance between taste and aroma to please the palate?

Before the war, many confectioners who wanted to give their customers the best depended on Aromanilla to help develop the full flavoring qualities of their recipes.

During material shortages, many more changed to Aromanilla in order to help make the only ingredients they could get turn out better.

Now, as Her Royal Highness, Mrs. Consumer, gradually comes into her own again, good flavoring will help keep many confectioners ahead of competition.

Here's why confectioners can depend on Aromanilla to help them produce palate-tempting goods:

QUALITY: Aromanilla is based on Mexican Vanilla Beans—the finest source of vanilla flavor.

STABILITY: Aromanilla will not fade out. The volatile solids of the bean which dissipate under temperatures reached in cooking or freezing are replaced with similar but more sturdy natural flavoring extractives. Thus, all the flavoring elements of the Mexican Vanilla Bean remain intact and ripen in the finished goods.

Why not try Aromanilla now? We are so sure that it will help improve the palate-appeal of your goods that we are offering a trial supply with a money-back guarantee. Place your order by using the coupon below; and if, after using Aromanilla, it doesn't meet with your approval, return the unused portion collect and we'll gladly refund your money.

_	т	ю	ıa		_	66	-	э.
_		K	~		u	ГГ	E	κ.
				_				~

	oncentrate		-				\$8.0 52.0
Name				P	osition.		
Company		******	******	****		*****	
Street		******		****			
City			Zone	D	. State		
	A	ror	nai	ri	lla		
	Imit	tation	Vanill	a FI	avor		



Home of
"The Candy Cooling People"

makers of

Economy Belturns, Lustr-Koold Chocolate Cooling Conveyors and Tunnels, Packing Tables, Air Conditioners, Room Coolers, Dehumidifiers, and other "Economy" Equipment for Confectionery and Biscuit Manufacturers.

We design to suit your requirements-

Contact us for:

- 1. Design only
- 2. Design and Fabrication
- 3. Design, Fabrication, and Installation

ECONOMY EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Branch Office 152 West 42nd Street New York 18, N. Y. Wisconsin 7-5649 Main Office & Plant 919 West 49th Place Chicago 9, Illinois Boulevard 4300 cuss refrigeration, emulsifiers, homogenizers, con-

Admission will be limited to men with at least two years' practical experience and affiliation with the U. S. confectionery industry. Fee is \$10. John Henry is chairman of the research committee. Address is: DeWitt Henry Co., 4837 Stenton Ave., Philadelphia 44.

- National Confectionery Salesmen's Ass'n of America reports the following have become members of of its "25 Year Club": Max Bernstein, Abe Friedemann, Rufus Gillett, Jacob Goldberg, Max Karp, P. Frank Larkin, F. L. Leonard, P. J. Miller, John Shapiro, Harry P. M. Tolson, and Glenn C. Ulrich. Total NCSAA membership is announced at 753.
- James O. Welch Co., Cambridge, Mass., announces appointment of Richard H. Mailey as district sales manager for the Boston factory's territory. Robert C. Daugherty, purchasing agent, is appointed sales promotion manager.
- Mars, Inc., Chicago, announces Charles F. Crane, Pasadena, Calif., became the 81st member of its "Thought Twister Club" by answering the feature on a recent program in a Hollywood theater.

at th

• J.

Mar

visit

TUI

Brit

cont

• H

Co.,

Ame

scree

• Ca Club soun club' Broo

• N Cahy "bala of co

e Cı

liams new

a sale

KIDDIE

by Lot

or Me

left i plan plan

• Burns Candy Co. recently opened in Portland, Ore., under management of Robert T. Burns, Sr., and Robert T. Burns, Jr. A quality line of candy is planned. An article on old time candy makers by the elder Mr. Burns appeared in the November issue of The Manufacturing Confectioner. His son is a veteran of the Armed Forces.

Wm. A. Higgins & Co., Inc.

Importers and Distributors

BRAZIL NUTS WAI
CASHEWS D
FILBERTS
ALMONDS
PECANS
PIGNOLIAS

WALNUTS
DRIED FRUITS
DATES
FIGS
CITRON

100 Hudson Street

New York 13, N.Y.

Walker 5-2760

least with John

Ad-Ave.,

mem-Max Iiller, nn C.

s disterri-

ent, is

es F.

ber of

g the

rwood

rtland,

r., and

ndy is

by the

ssue of

on is a

MRS. JULIA C. STEVEN KRAFT, president of Steven Candy Kitchen. Inc., Chicago, personally helps distribute free candy to child guests at the firm's traditional annual Easter party for neighborhood youngsters.

• James Marshall, governing director of James Marshall (Devon), Ltd., England, was a recent visitor to the Chicago offices of THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER. Mr. Marshall says British government controls on candy are likely to continue for some time.

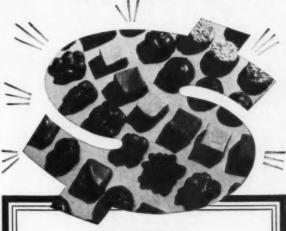
• Heller Candy Co., Inc., and La Reine Chocolate Co., Inc., have started a nationwide drive to select America's sweetest girl. Judges will be stars of screen and radio.

Dr. John Heller, president of both firms, recently left for Europe to take over the organization's candy plant in the Russian zone in Vienna, Austria. This plant now employs 2,000 workers. Dr. Heller plans to reorganize it and place it in full scale production.

- Candy Executives' and Associated Industries' Club witnessed a showing of the new Esquire colorsound film, "Where Do We Go from Here" at the club's April meeting in the St. George Hotel, Brooklyn.
- NCA's Merchandising Director James F. Mul-Cahy was scheduled to discuss the association's "balanced selling" training program before college of commerce students at the University of Illinois last month.
- Curtiss Candy Co. recently awarded Wood Williamson, Pope county representative in Arkansas, a new truck in appreciation of three years' work as a salesman. J. T. Groggans and Gray Seymore recently joined the firm's sales staff in south Arkansas.



For "sweeter" profits improve the quality of your candy with...



KRAFT MILK PRODUCTS for CONFECTIONERS

- Nonfat Dry Milk Solids (spray and roller process)
- Dried Buttermilk from Sweet Cream
 (roller process)
- Sweetened Condensed Skim Milk
- Kraft Powdered Whole Milk
- · Kraft Plain Malted Milk
- Sweet-K-Malt (a powdered malt product)

Kraft Milk Products for confectioners are of uniform high quality and help add to the flavor and richness of candies. Their low moisture content and convenient concentrated form make them easy to incorporate in mixes...economically. Order all you need today from your nearest Kraft office.

Industrial Food Products, KRAFT FOODS COMPANY General Offices: 500 Peshtigo Court, Chicago 90, Ill. New York • San Francisco • Atlanta • Minneapolis Denison, Texas • Branches in all principal cities

ECTIONER

KANDEX

CONFECTIONERY

STABILIZER

Gives Lasting Freshness and Smoother Texture To Your

CARAMELS

and other chewy candies such as . . . Toffee, Taffy and Kisses. SAVES TIME and EXPENSE.

Write for Free Sample Sufficient for Batch Testing

NATIONAL FOOD PRODUCTS

8 South Dearborn St. Chicago 3, Illinois • Ass'n of Manufacturers of Confectionery and Chocolate unanimously elected Charles F. Haug, president of Mason, Au & Magenheimer Confectionery Manufacturing Co., Brooklyn, association president at its annual luncheon in New York's Hotel Pennsylvania. Mr. Haug succeeds the retiring president, Samuel D. Fried, of Up-To-Date Candy Manufacturing Co., New York. It is his fourth election as president.

Other executives who will serve from 1947-49 include: Herman L. Heide, of Henry Heide, Inc., vice-president; Harry Lustig, secretary; and George D.

Zahn, legal counsel.

Members of the executive committee, elected at the meeting, include:

nece

have

that pani than for

has

wate

refle

entir

tion

appr your

same

with

orde

tive

Dec

perio sistal

exper

for o

Ba

the f

1. them

2.

to gre

not a

of tot

a con in ord of the

6. to pre

and va 8. variati

weakne

for Me

5.

W

Herman L. Hoops, Hawley & Hoops; Charles R. Adelson, Delson Candy Co.; H. Russell Burbank, Rockwood & Co.; Samuel D. Fried, Up-To-Date Candy Mfg. Co.; Leonard Griffiths, Fanny Farmer Candy Shops, Inc.; William F. Heide, Henry Heide, Inc.; David Kessler, Sphinx Chocolate Corp.; Gordon Lamont, Lamont, Corliss & Co.; W. H. Maichle, Beech Nut Packing Co.; Irvin C. Shaffer, Just Born, Inc., Bethlehem, Pa.; J. E. Shorin, Topps Chewing Gum Co., and John & Swerney, Huyler's.

• Norris, Inc., Atlanta, has appointed R. H. Rasbury field sales manager. Mr. Rasbury, who returns to the firm after an absence of several years, will travel throughout the nation supervising Norris representatives. Following completion of its postwar modernization plans, the firm now is beginning an enlarged sales promotion and advertising program, it is announced.

 Smith Brothers, Inc., recently was featured, on the occasion of its 100th anniversary, in This Week

Magazine.

• Gopher Candy Club will hold its 10th annual Friendship Dinner in the St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul, Minn., May 10, announces Paul G. Sandell, Miss Morris Candies, dinner ticket chairman.

TAKE YOUR CHOICE . . .

- A Parker "51"—"The World's Most Wanted Pen".
 - Combination Radio-Phonograph—with automatic Record Changer.
 - Genuine Leather Gladstone Bag—with new giant zipper.
- Electric Refrigerator
 Spinet Piano
 - Table Model 5 Tube Radio—Excellent clear tone.
 - Ladies Airplane Type Luggage—Light, Durable, Very Smart.

These are just a few of many choice premiums which we have to give to you.

Each drum of our top quality ALLIED BRAND cleaning and sanitation materials has attached to it a valuable coupon which can be redeemed for cash or in your choice of these many delightful premiums. 1000 points with each 55 gal. drum. 500 points with each ½ drum (30 gal).

Allied Products have distinguished themselves with discriminating buyers from border to border, and coast to coast, at home and abroad, by their uniform high quality and labor saving efficiency.

For example, hundreds of hospitals, where top standards of sanitation must be maintained with a minimum of labor, have carefully selected, and expressed their full satisfaction with these superior products.

KLEAN-BRITE—the neutral cleaner for all types of floors—Wood, Marble, Terrazzo, Tile, Asphalt, Rubber. ALLIED SELF POLISHING FLOOR WAX—for all types of floors. ALLIED RUG and UPHOLSTERY CLEANER. RESTORO—PAINT and WALL CLEANER, ALLIED MARBLE and TERRAZZO CLEANER and SEALER—one operation, all types of floors. ALLIED LIQUID HAND SOAP. ALLIED SURGICAL SOAP. ALLIED SUPERIOR FLOOR SEALS. ALLIED DDT INSECTICIDE. ALLIED ALL PURPOSE HOSPITAL DISINFECTANT. ALLIED DISHWASHING COMPOUND—use with any machine or washing by hand.

ALLIED CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

General Office, 9145 South Chicago Avenue CHICAGO 17, ILLINOIS

Distribution Costs Inherently Reducible

By RICHARD D. CRISP* Sales Analyst, S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc., Wisconsin

Unselfish cooperation by business to insure "corporate survival" by reducing distribution costs is necessary to allow "breathing space for profits squeezed

by rising costs."

and

laug, onfeciation

ork's retir--Date is his

49 in-

, vice-

ge D.

ted at

Delson
D. Fried,
er Candy
Kessler,
D.; W. H.
orn, Inc.,
John S.

. Ras-

eturns

s, will

Norris

s post-

ginning

g pro-

red, on

Week

annual

t. Paul,

1, Miss

it a

1000

, and

mini-

er. ERY

ZZO

LIED

LIED

h any

venue

FECTION

Marketing costs are "inherently reducible" and will have to be reduced if business is to avoid the "red ink that is nearer than we think." Management in most companies has so far shown little inclination to do more than talk about its distribution costs, but the opportunity for major reductions exists for every company which has not yet made a determined effort to squeeze the water out of its marketing costs.

Distribution costs do not exist in a vacuum. They reflect, and are a function of the sales effectiveness of the entire marketing operation. The approach to distribution cost reduction which pays the largest return is the approach which concentrates on positive increases in

your sales effectiveness.

When you learn how to get more volume from the same sales force, more sales from the sub-par territory with no increases in sales expense, or a larger average order size through sales training, you are taking a positive step toward lower distribution costs.

Declining Unit Costs

Two forces are moving American business toward a period of declining unit distribution costs with irresistable force: The rising floor of production costs and the relatively inelastic roof of selling prices. A pool of experience with different approaches, freely available for objective study, is a step toward lower distribution

Based on the experience of our company I advocated the following measures:

1. Sell what people want to buy rather than persuade them to buy what you sell.

2. Eliminate from the product line "duds" which represent a small share of net sales and open the path to greater sales through a concentration of effort.

3. Eliminate all sizes and varieties of each product not absolutely necessary.

4. Check estimates of market potential on the basis of total industry volume instead of company sales.

5. In the case of consumer products, do not rely on a comparison of company sales with industry volume in order to arrive at an estimate of the company's share

6. Relate sectional shipments to consumer purchases to prevent unequal distribution.

7. Review consumer preferences by packaged sizes and varieties in order to keep trade stocks in balance.

8. Measure sales costs by territories to determine variations between territories which may be a sign of

9. Crystallize sales responsibility so that sales terri-

This interesting article is a condensation of Mr. Crisp's address before the National Marketing Conference recently held by the U.S. Clamber of Commerce in Chicago.

ESSENTIAL OILS AROMATIC PRODUCTS



Be sure to try our

California il of Orange U.S.P.

A cold-pressed oil having a sweet tree-ripened flavor. Fresh shipments available for prompt deliveries.

Other Essential Oils . .

Oil of Peppermint, U.S.P. Oil of Anise, U.S.P. Oil of Cassia, U.S.P. Oil of Bitter Almond, FFPA Oil of Sweet Birch Southern

Samples on Request

Write, 'phone or wire us. Samples cheerfully and promptly submitted. Let us quote on your needsno matter how large or small.

EDWARD REMUS & CO., Inc.

11 WEST 12nd STREET - NEW YORK 18. N.
Cable Address: EDSUMER NEW YORK
Mid-Western Office 806 DELAWARE ST. . KANSAS CITY 6 MO.



tory boundaries coincide with sales control boundaries and overlapping responsibilities are removed.

10. Maintain an accurate picture of sales performance in each district to show weaknesses which need attention. I know of no single point of attack which offers a richer promise of increased profit through lower unit distribution costs.

Inaugurate a specific market index for each major product to help crystallize major variations in the level of sales performance.

12. Use the market index to check the sales performance of one product against another to uncover lost sales volume through concentration on easiest selling items,

 Institute sales control machinery which is positive, accurate and prompt and easily understood by both sales manager and salesmen.

 Calculate sales yield per salesman to show the relationship between sales cost and sales strength among individuals.

15. Measure manpower requirements by determining the number of customers of each type in each territory, establishing maximum call frequencies and other information which will give a measure of man-days work needed in each territory.

16. Develop the management point of view at district levels to encourage reliance on facts and on measures developed by local managers and salesmen rather than estimates passed down through the organization.

17. Use aptitude testing in sales personnel selection.

 Install an upgrading system for sales personnel as an incentive to performence.

19. Deflate selesmen's expenses by analyzing the need for expenses on the basis of information provided by the salesmen and sifted by sales executives.

20. Question all pre-war practices for validity today.
21. Reevaluate the relative importance of different types of outlets and customers to be sure effort is being concentrated in the right place.



ATTRACTIVELY WRAPPED AND TIED packages by Taiiel Bros. Inc., New York, are shown in this interesting selection.

• Fri Ernest is back to the

• Mor pointed of pur Klocked as gen

• Cha one of made for the more t in 1945

• Clinquired keters,

cently

• Allie the few iums w

• Corn received compan \$214,849 from ea

• Mag motion agership in Chica ber of M account: nois, an presiden

• Fuch larger q before ! the firm staff sin

• West nounces electric kill" of

• Cochr pointed] western Z. Harr creased Utah, m

share du compared last year than offic ported, a

for May,

SUPPLY FIELD NEWS

• Fritzsche Bros., Inc., New York, reports that Dr. Ernest Guenther, vice-president and chief chemist, is back at his desk after a recent three weeks visit to the West Indies.

it

he

ng

lis-

ner

on.

n. nel

eed

lay.

eing

- Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, recently appointed Walter A. Vahle as assistant to the director of purchases and traffic, it is reported. Harry F. Klocker has been appointed to succeed Mr. Vahle as general traffic manager, it is further stated.
- Charles Pfizer & Co., Inc., New York, showed one of the most extraordinary gains in earnings made by any chemical producer in recent years for the last year, it is stated. Operating income more than doubled to \$22 million from \$9 million in 1945, it is further stated.
- Clinton Industries, Clinton, Iowa, recently acquired controlling interest in Snow Crop Marketers, New York, it is reported.
- W. A. Cleary Corp., New Brunswick, N. J., recently announced methods for increased uses of their butter flavor.
- Allied Chemical Products, Chicago, is one of the few, if not the only chemical firm using premjums with their sales, it is reported.
- Corn Products Refining Co. reports dividends received from its foreign subsidiary and affiliated companies in 1946 totaled \$2,582,045, of which \$214,849 was from current earnings and \$2,367,196 from earnings of prior years.
- Magnus, Mabee & Reynard, Inc., announces promotion of G. F. Mehren, D. V. M., to general managership of the firm's Mid-West area headquarters in Chicago. Dr. Mehren for nine years was a member of MM&R's Mid-West sales staff and serviced accounts in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Northern Illinois, and Chicago, says Percy C. Magnus, MM&R president.
- Fuchs and Company plans to move to new and larger quarters at 132 Front St., New York on or before May 1, announces Charles Fuchs, head of the firm. A four-fold increase in the New York staff since 1930 is also announced.
- West Disinfecting Co., Long Island, N. Y., announces development of a completely automatic electric insecticide sprayer capable of "positive kill" of flying insects in areas of 500,000 cu. ft.
- Cochrane Corporation, Philadelphia, has appointed Herbert H. Hass as representative in southwestern Ohio and in eastern Kentucky. William Z. Harrison is named representative for an increased line of the firm's products in Montana, Utah, most of Idaho, and eastern Nevada.
- Spencer Kellogg & Sons, Inc., earned \$8.58 per share during the first 24 weeks of its fiscal year compared with \$2.10 a share in the same period last year. The soy bean supply is much larger than officials had hoped for last Summer, it is reported, as the largest crop of beans ever grown

P&S nut flavors

absolutely tops in delicious nutty goodness are these P & S unmatched easy-to-use Imitation Concentrates! Order now!

ENGLISH WALNUT

BLACK WALNUT

ALMOND

PECAN

BURNT ALMOND



to solve all your taste and cost flavor problems

FOR FLAVORS AT THEIR PEAK
always buy

POLAK & SCHWARZ, INC. 667 Washington Street · New York 14



TONER

in this country has materialized. A new soy bean extraction plant will be opened in several months at Bellvue, Ohio. Shipments of copra from the Phillipines are reported good.

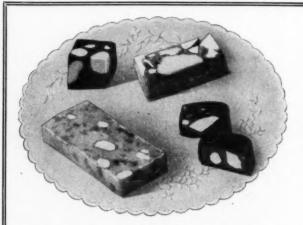
- William M. Armstrong, treasurer and a director of Merckens Chocolate Co., Inc., died Easter Sunday after a continued illness. Mr. Armstrong was with the Reed Chocolate Co. when it was taken over by the Merckens firm and had served with Merckens ever since. He was a graduate in mechanical engineering from the Sheffield Scientific School, Yale University, spent some years following his studied profession, and then changed to the banking field. No successor has as yet been named.
- Monsanto Chemical Co., announces appointments of Melvin E. Iten, as freight traffic manager, and Harold T. Hale as passenger traffic manager.
- A recent release from the Bureau of Agricultural Economics states that an improvement in fats and oils situation is foreseen late in 1947 and carrying through the following year.
- Firmenich & Co., New York, recently acquired the services of Charles C. Bryan as head of their newly formed materials department, according to a recent company release.
- Passage of the First Decontrol Act of 1947 and the Sugar Control Extension Act of 1947 reduced to seven the effective war food orders, reports the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. These include: WFO 63 (import controls); WFO 141 (limits grains—

including rice— for use by brewers and distillers); WFO 7 (regulates purchase and importation of raw sugars by refiners); WFO 10 (which provides for set-asides of rice by millers); WFO 2 (formerly required set-asides of butter but now effective solely for liquidation of obligations); WFO 71 (priorities assistance); and WFO 78 (procedural order).

- Hinde & Dauch Paper Co., Sandusky, Ohio, recently announced purchase of a new 22-acre site at Chatham, Ontario, for construction of a \$1,000,000 box factory.
- Stein, Hall & Co., Inc., announces election of the following officers and directors at its recent annual meeting:
- A. L. Strasser, chairman of the board; Edward Stein, president; Morris S. Rosenthal, executive vice-president; Robert Rau, treasurer; and Oliver H. Clapp, Cecil H. Coryat, Robert M. Stein, and Robert Strasser, vice-presidents.

Other officers elected include: J. R. Adams, J. C. Daly, Lawrence Gussman, and A. L. Picard, vice-presidents: G. W. Brew, D. V. Brandoa, C. J. Dunachie, Miss Sadie Feldman, S. Hochberger, H. M. Johnston, W. W. Straser, Jr., and L. F. Turnbull, assistant vice-presidents. Alexander M. Doremus is named assistant treasurer, Hannah Y. O'Neill assistant secretary, and Joseph M. Horine auditor.

- Goodyear Research Laboratory, Akron, Ohio, recently announced the development of a non-fogging pliofilm for packaging food materials, a recent report states.
- Milprint, Inc., was represented at a recent Paper Wrappings and Boxes Seminar on the West Coast by Roy E. Hanson. Mr. Hanson stated at that time that raw supplies were still very short, and would probably remain so for the next one or two years.



For eye appeal and taste appeal use Brazils, in brittles and crunches, caramels, fudges, creams, jellies, nougats, all kinds of chewing candies. They are distinctive in looks as well as flavor.

We can supply you with all kinds of

SHELLED NUTS

ALMONDS BRAZILS CASHEWS FILBERTS
PECANS
WALNUTS

Also

Raisins, Figs, Dates, Citron Peels

Serving Confectioners for Over 40 Years

WM. A. CAMP CO., INC.

100 Hudson Street, New York 13, N.Y. WALker 5-6460

page 108

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONES

ning
sale
rado

• 1

that

• M thro tion is in repor alrea

Co., two stock

anno Clark mitte progr Trade gover Stock Ray (as spe

PLASTIC selection combined combined

for May,

• DuPont Cellophane, Wilmington, Del., reports that their first ad appeared in The Saturday Evening Post twenty years ago.

of

.0-

2

W

io,

-,00

of ent

hio,

non-

re-

aper

oast

that and two

- Wm. J. Stange Co. has named T. N. Lind, Jr., sales representative for Texas, Oklahoma, Colorado, Western Kansas, and Southwestern Nebraska.
- Monsanto Chemical Co., St. Louis, reports, through John F. Queeny, board chairman, construction in the amount of \$50,000,000 for new facilities is in the engineering and planning stages. Futher reports indicate that \$22,000,000 in construction is already underway.
- Rockwood & Co. and Froedert Grain & Malting Co., Inc. are holding in abeyance merger of the two firms due to objections from certain minority stockholders of Rockwood & Co.
- Flavoring Extract Manufacturers' Ass'n will hold its convention May 25 to 28 in Atlantic City, announces John T. Ogden, chairman of the publicity committee. Arrangements are under direction of Clarke E. Davis, chairman of the convention committee, and George M. Chapman, chairman of the program committee. Henry Miller, head of the FTC Trade Practice Conference Section will discuss the government's program in that field. Dr. Allen A. Stockdale, E. C. Crocker, Ody H. Lamborn, and Ray C. Schlotterer also will appear on the program, as speakers.



FLASTIC EGG for packaging candy is shown in this interesting selection by Al Smidth, New York. In four colors, eggs can be combined into eight color groups, hold about a half pound of candy. Cardboard insert holds candy in place when egg is packed.

it's NEW! it's TERRIFIC! IT'S W-13!

THE NEW AMERICAN MAIZE
"BINDER" PRODUCT EVERY
CONFECTIONER HAS BEEN
WAITING FOR!

- Gives satin-smooth finish to kisses, caramels, marshmallows, nougats and combinations.
- Makes better-textured, bettereating products.
- Tasteless; easy to use!
- Packed in 100 pound bags!
- For further information concerning this amazing new W-13 visit booth 511 at the Convention or consult our salesman or write direct to:

AMERICAN MAIZE PRODUCTS CO.

100 EAST 42nd STREET New York City

CTIONES

Rubber Candy Moulds



Large variety of Chocolate Drops, Cream Wafers, Bon Bons, Fancy Creams and Penny and Five Cent Patterns.

Our organization has long experience in servicing confectioners on rubber molds. Any special design can be made to order and reserved for exclusive use if desired. Ask for catalog.

Also Frames, Trays and Machinery for Fondant Department and all casting operations.

Write Dept. AH

THOS. MILLS & BRO., INC.

1301-15 NO. 8TH ST., PHILADELPHIA 22, PA.

Since 1881, The Hubinger Co., Keokuk, Iowa

HUBINGFR

Our service departments will help you with any of your technical problems.

UNIFORM...DEPENDABLE Confectioners' Corn Syr-

Confectioners' Corn Syr-->s, Thin Boiling Starches, Moulding Starch



• Senneff-Herr Co., Sterling, Ill., announces election of Ben F. Kreider as president to succeed C. W. Senneff who died earlier this year. Mr. Kreider has been general manager and secretary treasurer of the firm for many years.

\$1.10

\$2.18

of w

pany

net s \$15,6

· C

quar

ris S

H. F

Custo

look

· Te

produ

anno

tive a

affect

or ine

territ

tainin

territe

to the

Admi

U.S.

sons o

of sug

Sugar

Ap

- American Maize Products Co. announces appointment of A. C. Hookins, Jr., as manager of the chemical division of the sales department. O. C. Peterson has been promoted from southern district manager to supervisor of bulk sales in the central division. Charles C. Davis succeeds Mr. Peterson.
- Florasynth Laboratories (Canada), Ltd., have named Martin and Robertson, Ltd., Vancouver, as sole agent in the British Columbia territory.
- Detecto Scales, Inc., is introducing a new plastic, even-balance scale for streamlining candy counters.
- The Manufacturing Confectioner has opened a new office in Boston at 99 Chauncy St. as an additional service to the confectionery industry. Telephone is Liberty 0820.
- Polak & Schwarz, Inc., New York, is distributing a new brochure on flavors and extracts. Copies are available on request.
- Kraft Foods Co. has named Bert E. Shields production manager of confections. Mr. Shields will also continue to serve for the time being as general manager of the firm's Kendallville, Ind., plant. William N. Bell, since 1935 confections production manager, will act in an advisory capacity to Mr. Shields and in addition carry out special projects for the firm.
- West Disinfecting Co. is building a two-story factory and distributing plant on Kenzie Ave. in Chicago.
- Wilbur-Suchard Chocolate Co., Inc., President Walter H. Mann has sailed for Europe to visit chocolate factories in England, France, and Switzerland. Mr. Mann plans to study improvements in manufacturing techniques abroad in a five-week survey.
- Monsanto Chemical Co. has appropriated \$500,000 for relief among its employee victims of the Texas City disaster. Benefits to be paid from this sum are over and above all the firm's legal liabilities, which are fully covered by insurance, announce Edgar M. Queeny, chairman of the board, and William M. Rand, president. Parts of the plant may be back in production within six months, it it also announced.

Nothing Taken Away
Except Water and Fat

Sold Whole Milk Pawder & Spray and Roller Processed & Sweetened Condensed

Northar Dry Milk Solids & Whole Milk Pawder & Spray and Roller Processed & Condensed

SIMMONS DAIRY PRODUCTS

Considerate Condensed

• Riegel Paper Corp. net profit for 1946 totaled \$1,105,135, or \$4.53 a share, against \$531,217, or \$2.18 a share in the preceding year. Aided by removal of wartime restrictions and a larger supply of wood pulp and other raw materials, the company's tonnage rose 17½ per cent over 1945. Record net sales of \$20,085,763 resulted last year as against \$15,625,611 in 1945.

125

of

the C.

rict

ral

on.

ave

as

tic,

ers.

da

ddi-

ele-

ting

аге

pro-

will

eral

Wil-

Mr.

jects

e. in

ident chocland.

5500,f the
this
ilites.

Wil-

may t also

TIONER

• Corn Products Refining Co. earnings in the first quarter equaled \$1.89 a common share, stated Morris Sayre, president, at the annual meeting.

• Florasynth Laboratories, Inc., Treasurer Joseph H. Fein reports he found "very little pessimism in the South-Eastern states during his recent trip. Customers and distributors state, in fact, that they look forward to an active 1947, he says.

• Termination of War Food Order 51, controlling production and distribution of edible molasses, is announced by the U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, effective as of April 21. The action, however, does not affect existing price ceilings on syrups and molasses.

Applications to export sugar, syrup, and edible or inedible molasses from the continental U. S., its territories, and insular possessions; or products containing 70 per cent or more sugar by weight from territories and insular possessions should be made to the Sugar Branch, Production and Marketing Administration, U.S.A., Washington 25, D. C., the U. S. Department of Agriculture announces. Persons desiring to enter new businesses requiring use of sugar may make initial application in writing to Sugar Rationing Administration Branch Offices.

STURDY . MOVABLE . SANITARY

CANDY RACES

Favorite of candy manufacturers everywhere. Can't tip, meets health department requirements and is ready for quick delivery. Bermar built, all-galvanized with two tier, 50 pan tin or tray capacity. Comes in two sizes — 10 x 14 tin or 12 x 18 pan, or supplied to specifications. Slides — two inches apart. Rack set on 21/2" rubber or steel, doubleball - bearing casters.



Need steam jacketed, cooking and tiltingtype kettles, mixers and other equipment? We carry a full line. For details write:

HARRY WECHSLER, INC. 2786 ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN 7, N.Y., AP-7-9081, 37

CLOSE-OUT PRICES

on NEW STEAM-JACKETED KETTLES



60 gal. was \$385.00 NOW \$195.00 80 gal. was \$475.00 NOW \$245.00

WHILE THEY LAST! LIMITED NUMBER!
ORDER TODAY!

Immediate delivery on NEW stainless clad Steam-Jacketed Cooking Kettles. 40 lb. working pressure. Complete with lid—safety valve —draw off valve.

D. B. LEWIS MACHINERY CO.

3406 SOUTH AVALON . LOS ANGELES II, CALIFORNIA



1947 starts our second 50 years

HOOTON

CHOCOLATE

Our early ambitions were not to be the largest, but to supply quality chocolate to a limited number of customers, anxious for a dependable source of supply, plus a truly dependable product. We shall strive during our second 50 years to maintain our position of security with those who appreciate such effort.

Ice Cream

Confectionery

Baking

HOOTON CHOCOLATE CO.

Fine Quality Since 1897 NEWARK 7, NEW JERSEY

Subscribe Now To

The MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

\$5.00 for 2 Yrs.

\$3.00 for 1 Yr.

Every Issue a "Sugar Bin" of Valuable Information

400 W. Madison St.

Chicago, III.





NAT

other allow mana

fore conve in Ch

"So Mr. (else."

informathe re

the p

tribut

NCA

adequ

govern

forces

situati and d ernme

"As

Sug

product have a

added

A p

present

• Wr

New-

packag

age is

as it a Wrigh

for May

Spi





NEW GENERAL SALES MANAGERS recently appointed by Com Products Refining Co. are: A. G. Peterson (top left), who will lead Eastern division in Philadelphia; J. H. Healey (top right), who will direct sales in Southern territory from Memph's; J. E. Walz (left-below), who will direct Pacific Coast sales from San Francisco; and R. R. Adam, who will direct the Midwestern Division from Chicago. All are vice-presidents of Corn Products Sales Co.

- J. A. Scanlen, of Scanlen's Food and Confectionery Co. Pty. Ltd., Sydney, Australia, now visiting Europe with Mrs. Scanlen, will also visit key cities in the U. S. and Canada this Summer.
- American Dry Milk Institute held its 22nd annual meeting at Chicago's Edgewater Beach Hotel last month. All dry milk products now manufactured in the U. S. total above a billion pounds a year, a symposium pointed out. Over 900 million pounds are for human food.
- NCA will begin posting transparencies featuring "Candy Is Delicious Food—Enjoy Some Every Day" in every retail candy location starting July I.

Voorhees Rubber Candy Molds

are becoming available, both for the large volume confectioner, and for retail manufacturers. Made of pure rubber, these odorless molds are the modern method of casting candies such as:

Cream Waiers (Peppermint, etc.) Crystal Mints; Fruits and Flowers Fancy Mixed and Novelty Shapes Cream Centers; Fudges Patties, Pectins and Jellies Maple Sugar, etc.

Voorhees Rubber Molds offer economy of materials and time, speed and simplicity in operations with freedom from dust; accurate control of moisture and yield, and a finely finished product. They come in standard patterns, or custom made with your brand markings. Ask us or our jobbers for details.

Voorhees Rubber Manufacturing Co., Inc.

151 East 50th Street, New York 22

VOORHEES JOBBERS:

Word and Selick, Inc.
36 Hudson St., New York City
Thos. Mills and Bro., Inc.
1301 North Eighth St., Philadelphia, Pa.

H. A. Johnson Company 221 State St., Boston, Mass.

Savage Bros. Company 2638 Gladys Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Brown, Rogers Dixson Co. 376 Nelson St., S. W., Atlanta, Ga.

Chas. Dennery, Inc. New Orleans, La.

Bessire and Company 101 E. South St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Liberty Candy & Supply Co. 326 W. Third St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Candy Offers Remarkable Opportunity, NATD Convention in Chicago Is Told

CANDY OFFERS a remarkable opportunity for additional sales and profits in the years ahead for the tobacco distributor and the salesman if it is segregated from other products, treated as a separate department, and allowed to pay its own way, Richard W. Clare, sales manager of New England Confectionery Co., stated before a sales managers' seminar at the 15th anniversary convention of the National Ass'n of Tobacco Distributors in Chicago's Palmer House last month.

"Send your men out to sell candy as candy," remarked Mr. Clare, "and don't confuse or class it with anything else."

Mr. Clare also stressed salesmen should be kept well informed about candy, that they should be given candy products of top quality only, and that they should know the relative standing of not only the manufacturers but the products as well. More marketing research by distributors is also needed, he commented.

More candy will be available in 1948, Philip P. Gott, NCA president, told a business session. Sugar, chocolate, dairy products, and other ingredients will be "more adequately available," he said, "and the industry has adequate capacity to produce."

Spiralling of prices is opposed by America's candy manufacturers, Mr. Gott stated. Government policies, government purchases for foreign commitments, and government subsidy programs have been the most significant forces in raising prices, he added.

"As buyers," he emphasized, citing the cocoa bean situation, "we are confronted not with the law of supply and demand but by the laws and regulations of governments."

Sugar price increases have added \$35,000,000 to candy production costs, Mr. Gott stated. Rises in chocolate costs have added \$45,000,000. Increased peanut prices have added \$24,000,000.

A paper on "What Is Right with Distribution" by J. E. Shorin, president of Topps Chewing Gum Co., was presented by Hugh Spencer, sales manager for the firm.

• Wm. Wrigley, Jr., Co. recently introduced in New York and Los Angeles a six-stick, six-cent package of gum called "Privateer." The new package is "an object lesson to the public and retailers that this company still wants to deliver quality gum, as it always has, at a penny a stick," says P. K. Wrigley, board chairman.

IRIDOPHYCIN KALVA* MAY BE THE ANSWER

Two major problems have already been solved . . . What is Yours?

Iridophycin Kalva* is a refined, powdered Pacific Coast Algae which is adaptable to any task currently performed by Irish Moss and capable of many more as well.

The first problem solved by Iridophycin Kalva* was as a stabilizer for holding the cocoa particles in suspension in chocolate beverages.

The second problem solved was in the packing of Chocolate Syrup. Previous to the use of Iridophycin Kalva* the high viscosity syrup formed a thick gel on the cooling apparatus which acted as insulation, seriously impeding the cooling to packing temperature.

Preliminary work in many phases of the Confectionery Industry has shown a good deal of promise. If you have a problem which might be solved by Iridophycin Kalva*, we'll gladly submit a sample.

*Patent applied for.

THE KALVA CORPORATION

224 N. Spring St. Waukegan, Illinois

DISTRIBUTORS

and Manufacturers' Representatives

WANTED

to Introduce New
Confectionery Ingredient

Write and Tell Us Your Qualifications and Contacts You Have, etc.

Box D-51 The Manufacturing Confectioner

TRUTASTE FLAVORS ... Rival Natures Own



Zestful, Tangy, Imitation CHERRY
Full-Bodied, Rich, Imitation GRAPE
Luscious, Imitation STRAWBERRY
Tantalizing, Imitation RASPBERRY

NEUMANN BUSLEE & WOLFE

224 W.HURON ST.

CHICAGO 10, III.

who Walz Fran-

nfec-

visit-

key

nual

last

tured

ear, a

unds

uring

uly 1.

Pa.

TIONER

"Well Done," Said the Boss



Intelligent buying is always difficult. But the buyer whose plant operates profitably during this sweetner shortage deserves a special "well done." Smart buyers depend on Dyer.

B. W. Dyer & Company

Sugar Economists and Brokers 120 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y. Phone WH 4-8800



Soliciting Accounts for EXPORT

Established outlets 26 foreign countries: Specializing in candy, California Dates, Dried Fruits, Canned Goods, Olives, Citrus Foods, Frozen Foods.

Manufacturers, Packers, Canners Write

JACK SINGER - Food Division

Steel and Machinery Export Corp.

846 S. Broadway
LOS ANGELES 14, CALIFORNIA

Bank and Trade References Available



repa structing

insta

labor

State

of d

1945

true

comp

limite

Ceyl

which

ment

assur

11,00

for ex

shipp

difficu

the I

permi

11,00

from

Bas

expeci

here i

lines:

Septer

It i

100.

stock

produ

some erthele

ly inc

based

say co

greates

2726

for Ma

Bu

May 5-8-Mid-West Safety Conference. Sherman Hotel, Chicago.

May 6-10-National Plastics Exposition, Colineum, Chicago.

May 18-21-National Paper Box Manufacturers Ass'n, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, N. J.

May 25-27—Flavoring Extract Manufacturers Ass'n of the U. S., annual convention, Hotel Traymore, Atlantic City, N. J.

May 25-28—Associated Retail Confectioners of the U. S., annual convention, Drake Hotel, Chicago.

May 25-29—National Confectioners' Ass'n, 64th annual convention and 21st confectionery industries exposition, Hotel Stevens, Chicago.

June 1-5-Institute of Food Technologists, seventh annual food conference, Hotel Statler, Boston.

June 2-4—National Ass'n of Purchasing Agents, Waldorf-Astoria, New York.

June 2-5-Greater New York Grocery Buyers Show, New York.

June 9-11-Grocery Manufacturers of America, Sky Top, Pa.

June 10-11—U. S. Wholesale Grocers' Ass'n, Adolphus Hotel, Dallas, Tex.

June 15-Sept. 15 (Tentative)—World's Industrial Fair, Million Dollar Pier, Atlantic City, N. J.

June 15-18—National Candy Wholesalers' Ass'n, Inc., second annual convention, Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

convention, Hotel Sherman, Chicago.

June 15-19—National Dairy Council, Edgewater Beach Hotel, Chicago.

June 22-26—National Ass'n of Retail Grocers, San Francisco.

July 7-12—Store Modernization Show, Grand Central Palace, New York. Sept. 7-10—National Industrial Stores Ass'n, convention and merchan-

dise exhibit, Hotel Netherland Plaza, Cincinnati. Sept. 8-12—Second National Instrument Conference and Exhibit, Stevens

Hotel, Chicago.

Sept. 27-28—Wholesalers Food Institute of Iowa, Des Moines.

Sept. 29-Oct. 1—National Coffee Ass'n, Yosemite National Park, Calif.

Sept. 29-Oct. 4—National Business Show, Grand Central Palace, New York.

Oct. 21-25—Pacific Chemical Exposition, Civic Auditorium, San Frascisco.

Oct. 27-29—International Ass'n of Ice Cream Manufacturers, Miami Beach.

Oct. 30-Nov. 1-Milk Industry Foundation, Miami Beach.

Dec. 1-6—Chemical Industries Exposition, Grand Central Palace, New York.

Dec. 14-17-National Automatic Merchandising Ass'n, convention and exhibit. Palmer House, Chicago.

Greetings to all our friends



fine Cocoa Powders and Chocolate Coatings

Long Island City, N.Y.

40-20 22nd St.

Coconut Situation Is Improving; **New Philippine Construction**

(Continued from page 82)

repairs to damaged installations rather than new construction. One immediate result has been the disturbing increase in costs, which have advanced in many instances to a point four times the prewar rates, and labor costs have moved up commenturately.

But with all this the coconut situation in the United States is beginning to show marked improvement. More nuts are reaching us from the West Indies and arrivals of desiccated coconut from Ceylon in 1946 exceeded 1945 imports by over 4,000,000 pounds. It is quite true the total available supplies are extremely small in comparison with prewar, but they do represent increase and they have aided materially in spreading the limited supplies available.

Ceylon Government Controls

nfer-

New

allas,

Dollar

nnual

icago.

York.

rchan-

tevens

Calif.

e, New

Miami

e, New

TIONER

We are just now in receipt of information from Ceylon which is not too encouraging. Apparently the govern-ment is to continue its control over quantities for exassured for oil production. 5000 long tons or some 11,000,000 pounds of desiccated coconut was permitted port. Through such action a larger supply of copra is for export in 1947. Most of this small quantity has been shipped—largely to Europe. It has recently proven difficult to make confirmed purchases for shipment to the United States and unless the Ceylon Government permits additional quantities exported over the original 11,000,000 pounds, we cannot look for much coconut from Ceylon.

Based on assumed production capacity, you may expect to see a schedule of Philippine coconut arrivals here in the United States somewhat along the following lines: July 45 of prewar normal tonnage; August 50; September 50; October 75; November 90; December

It is desirable to remember there is no warehouse stock of coconut available in the hands of the coconut producers and little or none is being accumulated by the confectioners and other industrial users. It will take some little time to fill these oft quoted pipe lines. Nevertheless, July with practically 50 of normal and rapidly increasing volume is not too far distant and it is based on these progressively increasing arrivals that we say coconut is almost here in sufficent volume to interest all of you, and with pricing plans designed to develop the greatest possible use.

VIIGHTE SEASONINGS

ALL FOR FREE

A True "Butter-like" Taste in Your Candies

If you pay 32c a pound or more for your cooking fat you can reduce the price by using BUTEX . . and at the same time get that frue "butter-like" taste and aroma in your candles. HRE'S HOW: Add I ib. BUTEX Powder to 10 lbs. fat to make eleven pounds of fine "cooking butter".

Your inquiry is invited. When writing ask for our kitchen-tested recipes. EASTERN REPRESENTATIVE: FRED G. ORCUTT, Naperville, Illinois

Weber & Mollner, Ltd.

Manufacturing Final Chemists 2726-40 Sun Fernanda Rd Los Angeles 41 Calif

John Sheffman and his assistant Gilbert Holmberg will be located in BOOTH 3 with Chocolate Spraying Co. at the Annual N.C.A. Convention Stevens Hotel, Chicago, May 25-29 John Sheffman 152 W. 42nd Street, New York 18

Greetings

Penick & Ford wish to extend best wishes to our many friends and customers at The N. C. A. Convention and a cordial invitation to visit our Booth.

NO. 2

in The N.C.A. Exhibits May 25-29, 1947

Hotel Stevens, Chicago

PENICK & FORD Inc.

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Factory . . . Codst Rapids, Iowa



For Candy Items Supreme use FLORIDA'S FINEST Candied Fruits and Peels. PRO-CESSED in Lakeland, Florida, "The Heart Of The Citrus Belt".

All our products contain 100% pure Cane Sugar. No Syrups, Stretchers or other substitutes

used. GLACE CHERRIES PINEAPPLE SLICES DICED PINEAPPLE PINEAPPLE HEARTS

Send for Price List B

ORANGE PEEL CANDIED FRUIT MIXES

Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc.

FRUITS from Lokeland, FLORIDA, "THE HEART OF THE CITRUS BELT" 530 TENTH AVENUE . NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

EASY WAY to Descale Your Kettles

WHEN lime-scale deposits insulate the surfaces of your steam-jacketed copper kettles, and hamper conductivity, try this: First, circulate a recommended solution of Oakite Compound No. 32 through water lines; rinse and neutralize.

You'll find that this inhibited acidic-type Oakite material quickly removes scale without damaging base metal surfaces. In fact, Oakite Compound No. 32 boasts a surface safety factor far beyond that of raw commercial acids. It gives you the kind of efficient descaling action that saves money by prolonging the productive life of your kettles. Drop us a line for more details.

DAKITE PRODUCTS, INC., 36C Thames St., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.



SERVICE

Specialized Industrial Cleaning

Modern Management Stressed By Baur's in Plant, Shops

(Continued from page 46)

products that became nationally known. Typical examples of "Sweet Magic" at its best include: Frenchmints, Crystal Cuts, and Mija.

The first little store at 1512 Curtis proved so popular among Denverites that its floor space has been tripled, and the one-story store and factory combination has long been outgrown. The factories are now separate and form one of the largest retail candy manufacturing operations in the Rocky Mountain region.

On September 28, 1937, "Joe" Jacobs passed away, W. S. Dent, long-time secretary, then became president and added the beautiful Baur Uptown store in 1939. He served the firm until his death in 1940, when John H. Jacobs became president and general manager.

House Organ Started

About two years ago Baur's Beacon, the official house organ of the company, was introduced to its employees. This paper is written for, and about, everyone in the organization. It has been found to stimulate good management-employee relations and to be an excellent morale builder. It also is an excellent means of management's relaying vital information in such a way that the average employee will accept it in a friendly fashion. Baur's Beacon is looked forward to by both the employees and the many friends on its mailing list.

With over 75 years in the confectionery industry, the Baur firm is still being constantly studied as to business, management, and factory operation. All plans considered worthwhile improvements are immediately put into effect.

Instead of the one small orginal store of over 75 years ago, the O. P. Baur Confectionery Company now operates three modern, efficient, beautiful stores. Baur's candies are known from coast to coast and all over the world. And the name is symbolic of delicious "Sweet Magic" candies.

The firm itself has been a career for the men and women who have built their lives around it. The oldest employee in point of service is Charles F. Suehrstedt, manager of the candy manufacturing department, who has been with Baur's for 39 years. Practically all key positions are held by persons who have been with the company 25 years or more.

Let our Offices Be Your Headquarters The Next Time You Visit Los Angeles MIC

211 Edw

Terr.

Terr.: Ne

FAC

for May



Leading Confectionery Brokers Of the Pacific Coast

Resident Men in Washington, Oregon and California

T. BOND & SON

637 SOUTH WILTON PLACE, LOS ANGELES

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

CONFECTIONERY BROKERS

New England States

JESSE C. LESSE

ex-

ch-

ılar led,

has

rate

ing

vay.

dent

939.

ohn

OUSE

yees.

the

manorale

ent's

erage

aur's and

y, the

iness.

con-

y put

years

w op-

Baur's

over

Sweet

n and

e oldrstedt,

, who

all key th the

Be Be

rters

You

geles

Bro-

ton,

N

ELES

CTIONER

ıŧ

Candy and Allied Lines Office and Sales Room 248 Boylston Street BOSTON 16, MASS.

SALES DEVELOPMENT CO.

(M. F. Libman)
114 State St.—Phone: LAF 7124
BOSTON 9, MASSACHUSETTS
Terr.: Covering New England over 24 yrs.
Accounts Solicited

Middle Atlantic States

S. P. ANTHONY

Manufacturers' Representatives P.O. Box 1355—Phone 2-8469 READING, PENNSYLVANIA Tern.: Pa., Md., Dela., Washington, D. C.

MICHAEL BRAUNSTEIN & CO.

6 Donaldson Road
BUFFALO 8, NEW YORK
Tel. Grant 6773
Manufacturers Representation featuring Bulk
Cundles, 5c bars and Novelties for Wholesale,
Chain and Department Store trade.
Terr.: New York State.

C. P. CONWAY

Manufacturer's Sales Agent
211 Edward Ave. Phone Locust 1317
PITTSBUEGH. PA.
We handle your customer with the same couriesy that you receive from your supplier. Are you interested in expanding? We do not care how small you are, we are interested in selling for you if you have quality merchandise.
Tern: Maryland, W. Va., Western Pa.

ARTHUR M. CROW & CO.

407 Commonwealth Annex Bldg.
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.
Cover conf. & groc. jobbers, chains,
dept. stores, food distrs.
W. Pa., W. Va., & E. Ohio

ELLENO SALES CO., INC.

320 Broadway
NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK
Terr.: New York and Coast to Coast coverage

FACTORY SALES COMPANY

Broad Street Bank Building TRENTON, NEW JERSEY Specialists in Specialities Terr.: N. J., N. Y., Pa., Dela., Md., & Washington, D. C.

M. GRUNBERG

1911 Derry St., Phone 6-0978
HARRISBURG, PENNA.
Territory: Penna., Md., Dela., D. C.

CANDY ED KITCHEN

Phones: Hczleton 306R1, 2173]
LATTIMER MINES, PENNSYLVANIA
Over 20 yrs. serving upstate N. Y., Pa. & N. J.
lebbers, Chains, Dept. Stores, Vending & Food
Distrs.

LETERMAN-GLASS INC.

Rockefeller Plaza—Phone CO-5-4688 NEW YORK 29, N. Y. Terr.: the entire U. S.

SAMUEL OPLER

Importer & Manufacturers' Representative 30 Church St.—Phone Rector 2-5353 NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK

FRANKLIN RAY

1419 W. Allegheny Ave.
PHILADELPHIA 32, PENNSYLVANIA
Tett.: Pennsylvania and W. Virginia
Active coverage every six weeks.

Middle Atlantic States (Contd.)

H. V. SCHECHTER SALES ASSOCIATES

220 Fifth Avenue
NEW YORK 1, N. Y.
Tel. MUrray Hill 3-8847
CANDY AND ALLED TIEMS
Territory: Metropolitan New York or National

IOSEPH C. SEIDE & SONS

15 Park Row—REctor 2-8832

NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK

Terr.: Complete Sales Coverage Metropolitan
New York and New Jersey.

HERBERT M. SMITH

109-17 110th St.—Virginia 3-8847 OZONE PARK 16, NEW YORK Terr.: New York State

SAUL STEIN ASSOCIATES

Importers & Distributors of Fine Confections 401 Broadway—Phone Worth 4-7344 NEW YORK 13, N. Y. Tern: Entire United States.

UNIVERSAL SALES SERVICE ASSOCIATES, INC.

120 East 41st St.—MUrryHill 3-1835
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK
Terr.: Nat'l or Local Representation

A. H. WALTER, CO., INC.

TEL BARCLAY 7-8554
30 Church Street
NEW YORK 7, NEW YORK
Tern.: Local and National Manufacturers
Representatives—Importers.

IRVING S. ZAMORE

2608 Belmar Place SWISSVALE, PITTSBURGH 18, PA. 27 Years' Experience Territory: Pa. & W. Va.

South Atlantic States

CHARLES R. ALLEN

CHARLESTON 3, SO. CAROLINA
Branches: Savannah, Ga.; Atlanta, Ga.; Jacksonville, Fla., and Charlotte, N. C.—Covering
Southeastern terr.

J. N. ALLEN & CO.

Box 628
RALEIGH. N. C.
Box 570
GREENSBORO, N. C.
Territory: North Carolina

BUSKELL BROKERAGE CO.

1135 East Front Street
RICHLANDS, VA.
Contact Wholesale Groceries, Candy Johbers
and Rational Chains
Terr.: Va., W. Va., Ky., Tenn., N. Car.,
and District of Columbia.

W. H. CARMAN

Manufacturers' Representatives 3508 Copley Road BALTIMORE 15, MARYLAND Terr.: Maryland; Wash., D. C.

J. O. "JIM" CHAMBERS

Candy Broker

17 Edgewood Avenue, S. E.
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

Terr.: Ga., Ala., and Fla.

H. C. DIXON

Manufacturer's Representative
Quality Food Products
Headquarters Southeastern States
P.O. Box 178
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
Terr.: Ala., Fla., Ga., N. Car., S. Car.,
Tenn., and Va.

South Atlantic States (Contd.)

HERBERT W. GLASSMAN & CO.

WM. E. HARRELSON

Manufacturers' Representative 5308 Tuckahoe Ave.—Phone 44280 RICHMOND 21, VIRGINIA Terr.: W. Va., Va., N. & S. Caro.

D. J. "JACK" HEADFORD

815 N. Atlantic Avenue—'phone 754 J
DAYTONA BEACH. FLORIDA

Covering the State of Florida. Active coverage
every four weeks on limited line of top-quality
food and candy specialties.

HUBERT BROKERAGE COMPANY

Candy and Allied Lines

2 Salesmen
Offices & display Rooms
210-211 Candler Bldg.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA Terr.: Florida, Georgia and Alabama for 19 years.

MARVIN V. HULING

Manufacturer's Representative HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA Terr.: No. & So. Caro., Ga. & Va. areas

A. CARY MEARS

Candy and Specialty Items P.O. Box 2476 GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA Terr.: Va., W. Va., No. & So. Caro.

POSTON & JOHNSON

335 Burgiss Building JACKSONVILLE 2, FLORIDA Confections & Allied Lines Terr.: Ga., Fla., & Ala.

ROY E. RANDALL

Manufacturer's Representative
P.O. Box 605—Phone 7590
COLUMBIA, SO. CAROLINA
Tett.: N. & S. Carolina. Over 25 yrs. in area

W. M. ROGERS & CO.

Brokers and Distributors

Gen. Offices: Rogers Terminal Bldg.

WILSON, NORTH CAROLINA

Terr.: Eastern North Carolina

JOHN T. SOX

Manufacturers' Representative P.O. Box 605—Phone 21464 COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

H. H. SMITH

Box No. 1202
HUNTINGTON 14. WEST VA.
Candy, Marbles, School Tablets, Wax
Papers, Stationery, Napkins
Terr.: W. Va. & Eastern Ky.

W. M. (BILL) WALLACE

Candy and Specialty Items
P.O. Box 472—111 Blair Bldg.
DECATUR. GEORGIA
Terr.: Ga. & Fla.—Work every town.

East No. Central States

A. K. ACKERMAN COMPANY

Established 1896 Food and Candy Brokers
353-55 Leader Building
CLEVELAND 14. OHIO
Terr.: Cleveland-Northeastern Ohio
Want 5 lb. box lines for Holiday, Easter Trade

EDWARD A. D. (Condy) BARZ

P.O. Box 395—LA PORTE, IND. P.O. Box 512—OAK LAWN, H.L. Covering Ill., Ind., Mich., Ohio, Ky., and W. Va.

CONFECTIONERY BROKERS

East No. Central States (Contd.)

H. K. BEALL & CO.

308 W. Washington St.
Phones RANdolph 1618-1628
CHCAGO S. ILINOIS
Territory: Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin
25 years in the Candy Business

CHARLES R. COX

1428 Erie Blvd. SANDUSKY, OHIO Territory: Ohio, Michigan, and Indiana

ROGER ETTLINGER

Phone University 2-6737
18300 Pennington Avenue
DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN
Terr.: Entire state of Michigan

M. H. GALFIELD COMPANY

225 E. Detroit St.

MILWAUKEE 2. WISCONSIN

Terr.: Wis., upper Mich. & N. Ill.

(Only reliable accounts solicited)

WALTER M. GREESON CO.

101 Smith Street
FLINT 3, MICHIGAN
"We Are At Your Service Always—
And All Ways"
Terr.: Michigan. Estab. Since 1932

BERNARD B. HIRSCH

229 E. Wisconsin Ave.
MILWAUKEE 2. WISCONSIN
Terr.: Wis., Id., Ill. (excluding Chicago)
Mich. (Upper Penn.)

JERRY HIRSCH

Candy & Specialty Items 823 N. Lamon Avenue CHICAGO \$1, ILLINOIS Terr.: Wis., Iowa, Mich.

DONALD A. IKELER

2029 E. Main Street EALAMAZOO, MICH. Territory: Michigan

HARRY KISSINGER

Candy—Novelties—Specialties
3846 McCormick Ave.—Phone Brookfield 9691
HOLLYWOOD, ILLINOIS
Terr.. Ohio, Mich., & Ind.

HARRY LYNN

Candy Manufacturers' Representative
CHICAGO 15, ILL.
Terr.: Chicago, Milwaukee, Ill., Ind., S. Wis.

G. W. McDERMOTT

100 North Raymond St.—Phone 382

MARINETTE, WISCONSIN

Terr.: Wisc. & Upper Mich.—covered every five weeks

WM. C. MITHOEFER

6210 Tyne Avenue
CINCINATI 13, OHIO
Candy, Tobacco, Novelties, Specialties,
Imported. We will purchase or finance
your entire production.

J. W. NELSON

247 Highland Ave.—Phone 3737-J ELMHURST, ILLINOIS Terr.: All of Ill., Wisc., Upper Mich., for 20 yrs. making regular trips.

OWEN BROKERAGE COMPANY

Non-competitive lines only P.O. Box No. 463—Phone 355W RICHLAND CENTER, WISC. Terr.: Wisconsin & S. Minnesota

PEIFFER FOOD PRODUCTS CO.

Imported and Domestic Candies 104 So. Mich Ave.—Phones State 3531-32 CHICAGO 3, ILL.

East No. Central States (Contd.)

ARTHUR H. SCHMIDT CO.

524 Rockefeller Building CLEVELAND 13, OHIO Terr.: Ohio, Member Nat'l, Conf. Salesmen Ass'n. Buckeye Candy Club.

SOMMER & WALLER

Manufacturers' Representatives 8336 Maryland Ave.—Vin. 7174 CHICAGO 19, ILL. Serving Metropolitan Chicago Sales Area for 25 Years

P. L. SOUTH COMPANY

"Our Principals Are Our Recommendations"
Eight Wholesale Men—Four Retail Men
Central Office—702 Odd Fellow Eldg.
IMPIANAPOLIS 4, INDIANA
Terr.: Illinois (Outside Chicago), Ind., Ohio.

WARREN A. STOWELL & ASSOCIATE

Phone TRiangle 1265
7943 So. Marshfield Ave.
CHICAGO 20, ILLINOIS
Terr.: Chicago, Greater Chicago radius incl.
Milwaukee, Wis.

C. H. THOMPSON

1421 Sigsbee St., S.E.

GRAND RAPIDS 6, MICHIGAN

Territory: Michigan only

WAHL BROKERAGE

Manufacturers' Representatives
3813 N. Cramer St.
MILWAUKEE 11. WISCONSIN
Terr.: Mich., Ind., Ill., Wis., part of Iowa
and Minn.

WALTERS & COMPANY Complete Brokerage Service

Complete Brokerage Service 31 East George Street INDIANAPOLIS 4, INDIANA

W AND W SALES

1627 West Fort Street
DETROIT 18, MICHIGAN
Covering Michigan Completely
With Quality Merchandise
Al. Williford
Byron T. Wright

East So. Central States

FELIX D. BRIGHT

P.O. Box 177—Phone 8-4097

NASHVILLE 2, TENN.
Terr.: Kentucky, Tennessee, Alabama,
Mississippi, Louisiana

J. L. FARRINGER

1900 Cedar Lane, Phone 8-8470 NASHVILLE 4, TENNESSEE Established 1924 Terr.: Tenn., Ky., & W. Va.

PAUL JOHNSON AND CO.

Manufacturer's Representative
Day Phone 1—Box 270—Night Phone 2420
CAMPBELLSVILLE, KY.
Candy, Crackers, Cookies, Cigars, and
Specialty Hems
Terr.: Ky. and Tenn.

KENTUCKY BROKERAGE CO.

271 South Hanover Ave.
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY
Special Sales Agents in candies, chewing gum
and allied lines. Banking references.
Tert.: Ky., E. Tenn., part of Va. and W. Va.

West No. Central States

GEORGE BRYAN BROKERAGE CO.

Wes

EAS

Terr.

NI

CONW

Terr.:

Pi

Box 501

John A

REIL.

Terr.: U.

CAN

ELG

Complete Id

MLINGS

Territor

J. N

FF

Terr.: Ci Western

Complete and depar

HARR'

Territory:

GI

LOS

for May,

410 Walnut Bidg.

DES MOINES 9, IOWA

Consistent and thorough coverage of wholesale candy and tobacco, wholesale grocery,
chain store trade in central, eastern Iowa.

ELMER J. EDWARDS

Candy Broker
3933 Elliot Ave., So.—Phone Colfax 9452
MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINN.
Terr.: Minn., N. & S. Dak.—Special attention
given to Twin City trade.

ERICKSON BROKERAGE CO.

Manufacturers' Representative Since 1930 334 North First Street MINNEAPOLIS 1, MINNESOTA Terr.: Minn., N. D., S. D., W. Wis.

GRIFFITHS SALES COMPANY

707 Clark Ave.—Phone GA. 4979
SAINT LOUIS 2. MISSOURI
We specialize in candy and novelties.
Terr.: Mo., Ill., and Kan.

LEON K. HERZ

1290 Grand Ave., Emerson 7309 ST. PAUL 5, MINN. Terr.: Western Wis., Minnesota, North and South Dakota.

HUTCHINS BROKERAGE CO.

218 Third Ave., N.
MINNEAPOLIS 1, MINNESOTA
Terr.: Minneapolis and Adj. Terr.

HYDE BROS.

Candy Specialists
P.O. Box 306, LINCOLN, MEBR.
P.O. Box 1852, WICHITA, EARS.
Terr.: Covering Missouri Valley over 30 yrs.

R. O. NEWMAN BROKERAGE CO.

Foods—Confections
Institutional Products
519 Lycoum Building
DULUTH 3. MINNESOTA
Tern.: No. Mich., No. Minn., No. Wis.,
Lakes Area.

O. W. TAYLOR BROKERAGE CO.

(Resident Salesman in Colorado Springs)

McGREGOR, 10WA

Terr.: Ia., Minn., Wisc., Nebr., Kans., Colo.

N. VAN BRAMER SALES CO.

3844 Huntington Ave.
MINNEAPOLIS 16, MINNESOTA
Territory: Minn., N. Dak., S. Dak., Ia., Neb.
Coverage every six weeks.
Resident salesman in Omaha, Nebr.

West So. Central States

H. L. BLACKWELL COMPANY

Emery Way at Sunset Drive EI, PASO, TEXAS Phone: Main 8253 Terr.: Tex., N. Mez., and Ariz.

J. J. BOND & COMPANY

1840 Hill Crest—Phone 7-1800 FORT WORTH 7, TEXAS Territory: Texas, Okla., & N. M.

S. D. CARTER COMPANY

Merchandise Brokers
Box 217
SHREVEPORT, LA.
Terr.: Lq., Ark., & E. Texas.

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONE

CONFECTIONERY BROKERS

West S. Central States (Contd.)

EASON BROKERAGE COMPANY

Banking & Trade Reference P.O. Box 1872 Phone Britton 509 OKLAHOMA CITY I. OKLAHOMA Terr.: N. M., So. Kansas, Panhandle Tex.

ole-ery, wa.

2

ion

Y

0.

O ALE

E CO.

lis..

E CO. rings)

Colo.

CO.

A z., Neb.

ebr.

es

TY

M.

NY

CTIONER

ANY

NICHOLS-KANE CANDY CO.

1118 Front Sweet 6046 Waggoner Drive Terr .: Tex., Ark., La., Okla., Ala., N. Mex.

JACK NICHOLS, JR.

Candies-Confections
Phones: Logan 6-1608, Justin 8-5842
6046 Waggoner St.
DALLAS 5, TEXAS Terr.: Texas and Louisiana

W. S. STOKES

BATESVILLE, ARKANSAS Candy - Novelties - Specialties Terr.: Arkansas—Accounts solicited.

Mountain States

E. G. ALDEN & COMPANY

Box 5014 Term. Sta.—Phone Lakewood S99W

DENVER 17, COLORADO

John Alden traveling—Colo., Wyo., Mont.,
and Neb.

REILLY ATKINSON & CO., INC.

Confectionery & Food Products
SALT LAKE CITY, U.—BOISE, IDA.
Terr.: U. & Ida., with contiquous sections of adjoining states.

CAMERON SALES COMPANY

5701 East Sixth Ave.
DENVER 7, COLORADO
Condies and Allied Lines
Tern: Colo., Mont., Idaho, Utah, N. Mex.

ELGGREN BROTHERS & CO.

Established 1906
P.O. Box 105—520 W. 2nd, So.
SALT LAKE CITY 9, UTAH
Complete coverage all jobbing trade Utah,
Ida., Mont., W. Wyo., E. Nev.

T. J. LANPHIER COMPANY

Confectionery and Food Products
BUTE GREAT FALLS
(General Office)
Territory: Montana & Northern Wyoming
Established 1907

J. M. RANKIN COMPANY

P.O. Box 426—Spruce 2912

DENVER 1. COLORADO

Tem.: Colo., Wyo., Black Hills of S. Dak.,
Western Kans., Northern N. Mex., W. Nebr.

FRANK X. SCHILLING

Confectionery and Novelty Items
Box 416—Phone 2-3540
BUTTE, MONTANA
Complete coverage of all wholesale chain
and department store distributors in Montana
and northern Wyoming.

HARRY YOUNGMAN BROKER-AGE COMPANY

2145 Blake Street
DENVER 5, COLORADO
Territory: Colo., Wyo., Utah, Idaho, Mont.

Pacific States

GENE ALCORN & CO.

LOS ANGELES 21, CALIFORNIA 383 Brannan Street SAN FRANCISCO 7, CALIF. Territory: State of California

Pacific States (Contd.)

BELL SALES COMPANY

100 Howard Street
SAN FRANCISCO 5, CALIFORNIA
Candy & Food Specialties
Terr.: Calif., Reno, Nev., Hawaiian Islands

JOHN T. BOND & SON

637 S. Wilton Place—Phone: Federal 6028 LOS ANGELES, CALIF. Territory: Pacific Coast Our 25th Year in Candy and Food Field

CARTER & CARTER

Confectionery Mfr's. Agents. Established with Industry since 1901.
91 Connecticut St.—Phone: Main 7852
SEATILE, WASHINGTON
Terr.: Wash., Ore., Utah, Ida., Mont., Nev., Wyo.

THE EDWARD M. CERF CO.

740-750 Post Street
SAN FRANCISCO 9, CALIF.
Specializing in candy and allied lines;
Unexceptionable banking, other references.

MALCOLM S. CLARK CO.

1487½ Valencia St.—No. Cal.; Nev.; & Hawaii SAN FRANCISCO 10, CAL. 923 E. Third St.—Southern California
LOS ANGELES 13, CAL.
1238 N.W. Glisam-Oregon
POBILAND, OREGON
1728 34th Ave.—Wash.; No. Idaho
SEATTLE 22, WASH.
1292 Elm St.—Ariz.; N. Mexico; West. Texas
EL PASO, TEXAS

DICKENSHEETS-POTTER CO.

1306 N. W. Hoyt Street PORTLAND 9, OREGON Candy, Confections and Allied Lines Terr.: Ore., So. Wash., W. Idaho

J. RAY FRY & ASSOCIATES

420 Market St.—Phone Garfield 7690 SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. Terr.: Calif., Ore., Wash., Mont., Ida., Utah, Wyo., Nev., Ariz.

CHARLES HANSHER

416 West Eighth Street
LOS ANGELES 14, CALIFORNIA
Personal contacts with chains, jobbers, syndicates & dept. stores throughout Calif., Ore., & Wash.

HARTLEY SALES COMPANY

GEORGE W. HARTLEY
742 S. W. Vista Avenue—Phone: ATwater 5800
PORTLAND 5. ORECON
Territory: Oregon, Washington & Idaho

KESSLER BROTHERS 739 Market St.,—Tel. Garfield 7354

SAN FRANCISCO 3, CALIF.
Terr; 11 Western States, Army & Navy, Export
Wholesale Jobbing and Retail coverage
for Quality Manufacturers.
Offices, S.F.—L. A.—Portland,—Honolulu
Established 1925 Sidney H. Keesler—Theodore D. Keesler

I. LIBERMAN

SEATTLE 12. WASHINGTON
Manufacturers' Representative
1705 Belmont Avenue
Terr.: Wash., Ore., Mont., Ida., Utah, Wyo.

RALPH L. MUTZ COMPANY

Ralph and Jim Mutz 600—16th St. OAKLAND 12, CALIF. Concentrating on Northern Calif.

HARRY N. NELSON CO.

112 Market Street
SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIF.
Established 1906. Sell Wholesale Trade Only.
Terr.: Eleven Western States

JACK SINGER & COMPANY

1516½ N. Western Ave.
LOS ANGELES 27, CALIFORNIA
Solicit Accounts for Cal., Ore. 6 Wash.
Specialty work in above territory.

Pacific States (Contd.)

GEORGE R. STEVENSON CO.

302 Terminal Sales Building
SEATTLE, WASH.
Territory: Wash., Ore., Ida., Mont.
Over 20 years in this area.

L. J. THOMPSON

Terminal Sales Building SEATTLE 1, WASH. Terr.: Ore., Wash., W. Idaho

JERRY W. TURMELL COMPANY

4127 Crisp Canyon Rd.—State 44713 SHERMAN OAKS, CALIFORNIA (20 minutes from Los Angeles) Tern: Calli., Associates at Hawaii, Philippines and China. Established since 1832.

RALPH W. UNGER

923 East 3rd Street—Phone: Trinity 8282
LOS ANGELES. CALIFORNIA
Terr.: Calif., Ariz., N. Mex., West. Tex., Nev.

S. E. WAGER & COMPANY

(For California coverage)
166 So. Central Ave.
LOS ANGELES 12, CALIFORNIA

ROGER S. WATSON CO.

Phone: AXminster I-2810
5610 S. Western Ave. & 1025 N. Highland
LOS ANGELES 38, CALIF.
Terr.: Calif. Another line required. Non
competitive with present lines.

WITTENBERG-ROSS

24 California St.—Phone: Exbrook 7973 SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIFORNIA 315 West Ninth St.—Phone: Trinity 7159 LOS ANCELES 15, CALIFORNIA Terr.: Calif., Ore., Wash., Hawaii & Export

Import - Export

G. RIVERA LEFRANC **Export Broker and Import**

Commission Merchant 366 Broadway—Phone: Worth 2-1363
NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
Terr.: South America, West Indies, Hawaii,
Philippines and Orient.

Subscribe to

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

Only \$3.00 per year-\$5.00 for 2 years.

- Feature Articles
- · Candy Clinic
- Candy Packaging
- Candy Equipment Preview
- Technical Literature Digest
- Manufacturing Retailer
- Book Reviews

And many other features

400 W. Madison — CHICAGO 6



THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER'S CLEARING HOUSE

(Classifieds Not Subject to Agency Discount)
(TES: Line 35c (Bold Face 70c); Display (For Used Items Only)—Col. In., 1 time \$6, 2 or more \$5.



MACHINERY FOR SALE

For Sale: No. 658 gas and electric commercial dry type corn popper, brand new. Also, Simplex Mod. No. 1 hi-speed automatic bag-making machine, A-1 condition. Box A-578, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

For Sale: Gravity separator, Sutton, Steel & Steel Mod. B-100. Used only few weeks. Box A-577, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

For Sale: One Rose wrapping machine. Bunch wraps piece 11/4" x 1 1/16" x 5%". Also wraps 156" diameter piece and 11/2" square piece. Speed 120 per minute. Box A-579, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

For Sale: One American Candy Puller (Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.). Condition fair. \$100.00 fob Houston, Texas. Congress Candy Company, 1619 Lyons Ave., Houston, Tex.

For Sale: Two 5' heavy duty Dayton cream beaters in perfect condition. \$850 each. This machine sells for over \$1500 new. Archibald Candy Corp., 1137 W. Jackson, Chicago.

For Sale: Two hard candy Drop Machines. Each with three sets of rollers of popular design. One Machine with rollers of size 6"x6". Other machine 4"x7", plus conveyor belt with hood and blower. Apply Antoinette Confections, 69 Featherbed Lane, Bronx 52, New York.

For Sale: 4 ft. Dayton cream-beater complete with 3-phase 220 volt motor. Rebuilt and guaranteed for one year against mechanical defects. \$600.00 F.O.B. our plant. C. P. Damofle Products Co., 2644 N. Sheffield Ave., Chicago.

MACHINERY WANTED

WANTED

YOUR IDLE MACHINERY
WILL BUY FROM SINGLE ITEMS
TO COMPLETE PLANTS

URGENTLY WANTED: Copper Coating Pans and Vacuum Pans; Tablet Machines; Dryers and Mixers; Jacketed Copper and Aluminum Kettles. Describe fully and quote prices.



Wanted: Used Canvas Drier, any size. Earl H. Graff, 4600 S. Halsted St., Chicago, Ill.

MACHINERY WANTED (Contd.)

GET MORE FOR YOUR SURPLUS EQUIPMENT

List it with our bureau And Sell Directly to the next user.

All Candy Manufacturers Get Our Offerings Regularly. They need such units as

VACUUM COOKERS - ROLLER REFINER MILLS
 HARD CANDY PROCESSING EQUIPMENT
 PACKAGING EQUIPMENT

CHOCOLATE MELTING KETTLES
 GENERAL CONFECTIONERY EQUIPMENT or what have you to sail?

For Quicker Action and Better Prices Send Full Details and YOUR Price to

EQUIPMENT FINDERS BUREAU

6 Hubert Street

New York 13, N. Y.

Wanted: 2-24" Greer or other enrober with or without tunnels. 2 large tempering kettles. 2 steam-jacketed kettles with double action stirrers. A marshmallow beater, a depositor, buck and printer. 2 or 3 bag peanut roaster with cooler. Box C271 The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted

Two Racine Roll type Sucker Machines with rolls 9¹/₄" x 5¹/₂".

Package Machinery Co. LC 3 Sucker Wrapping Machine. Stokes & Smith Transwrap Model A or B.

Cartoning Machine to fill candy and tuck or seal ends in cough drop size carton.

Box DA-571

The Manufacturing Confectioner

Wanted: Chocolate Enrober and Simplex Vacuum Kettle. Price and description to Box A-5713, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: 24" or 16" Enrober with tunnel, if available. Starch buck and depositor. 50 gallon double action tilting kettle, standsize starch trays. Chocolate melting kettles. Box TF-571. The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Enrober with or without cooling tunnels and belting. State size and delivery date. Chantilly Candies, 2720 Colley Ave., Norfolk, Va.

MACHINERY WANTED (Contd.)

Wanted: Fudge Bar Cutting Machine. Box A-5712, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Immediately, Model K Kisswrappers. State price and condition. Fred M. Van Doren, 2325 Girard So., Minneapolis, Minn.

HELP WANTED

Wanted: Candy Superintendent. To a flexible, intelligent man with a quality background a well known retailer offers a wanderful opportunity. No man is too big ar too quality minded for this job. State age, experience, and salaries earned. All replies confidential. Box A-572, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Research Chemist, preferably having previous experience in the food field. In answering please give full details in regard to age, experience, salary expected, and when available. Plant location in Middle West. Box A-573, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Production Manager. Long established progressive manufacturer of fine package chocolates in the Southwest now expanding operations has opening for a capable candy production man. Not necesary to be practical candy maker but should be experienced in candy production, planning, purchasing and supervision of employees preferably with company making high grade package line. When replying give age, references, details of experience and salaries earned. Box A-574. The Manufacturing Consectioner.

Wanted: Sales Manager for large Candy Plant wanted. State experience, age firms connected with in past number of years and salary desired. Box B-571, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Candy Maker. Man who theo oughly understands the manufacture of all types of candies to work as Assistant to Superintendent. State experience, waged desired, list of former employers and types of candies you can make. Box C-571, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted Superintendent Large Candy Plant

Real opportunity. State Age, experience, salary expected. Box DB-571

> The Manufacturing Confectioner

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONIS

for May,

For the Modern Machines
Needed in Making
NEW CANDY ITEMS
OF IMPROVING PRODUCTION
OF PRESENT PRODUCTS

Look to UNION
We've Got What You Want!

Visit Our
BOOTH No. 44
at the N.C.A. Exposition
Stevens Hotel
Chicago, Illinois
May 25-29

UNION
GIBRALTAR

OF PRESENT PRODUCTION
OF PRESENT PRODUCTS

Jaminediate Deliveries

Select
From Our
Large Stock
of 5000 Modern
Rebuilt Machines

.)

. Box

ed M.

polis,

backwon-

big or e age, replies cturing

erably e food

details try ext loca-3, The

estabof fine

st now for a t necescer but producsupervith com-

ge line. ces, deearned. Confec-

mber of

ho the acture of Assistant

nd types 571, The

nt

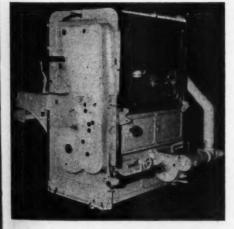
ant

Age,

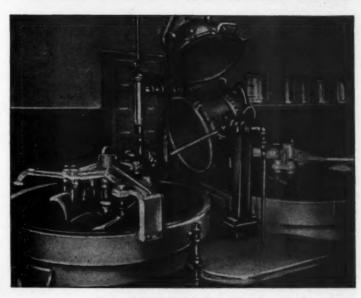
cted.

ECTIONE

ALL TYPES AND SIZES



24" Springfield Coater, all attachments



Simplex Steam Vacuum Cooker, 2 way tilt lalso Simplex Steam Vacuum Cooker, large cap., practically new, 1 way tilt)

Choice Modern Equipment -AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY!

Increase Output...Decrease Costs...Up Your Profits

ORDER TODAY—by mail or wire from UNION CONFECTIONERY's Large Stock of Guaranteed Rebuilt Machinery

Sell Your Surplus Machinery while Prices are High! We pay PREMIUM PRICES for all used equipment.

UNION CONFECTIONERY MACHINERY CO., Inc.

318-22 Lafayette St.

Cable Address:

New York 12, New York



THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER'S CLEARING HOUSE

(Classifieds Not Subject to Agency Discount)

RATES: Line 35c (Bold Face 70c); Display (For Used Items Only)—Col. In., 1 time \$6, 2 or more \$5.



Allie Amb

Āmer Āmer

Ange:

Armo

Arom

Baker

Baker.

Berry Blank

Blume

Bond, Border Broker

Burrell

Califor

Camp

Carter

Centra Cleary Clinton

Cochra

Cocolin Columb Consect Consoli

Consoli

Council Corn Pr

Currie Dairyla

Davis &

Detecto

Dodge d

Dow Ch Dreyer, Dubin,

du Pont Dyer &

Economy Enox Ch

Ever Rec

Extrin Fe

'Felion C

Floresyni

Food Ma

Foreign (

Fuchs &

Funsien (

Garden F

Gaylord

'Handler

Riggins &

Henry, Jol

Hooton Ch Hubbert &

repr

al Wra

rdam, St

Zaiva Cor

for May,

HELP WANTED (Contd.)

Wanted: Candy working foreman for quality creams, after dinner mints, caramels, etc. Plant in Manhattan. Reply in confidence, giving age, full details of previous employment and earning record. Box A-571, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Nut Salter and Roaster—Experienced on all types of nuts. Unusual opportunity, good chance for right person. STARR CON-FECTIONS, 2240 N. Racine, Chicago 14, Illinois.

Candy Maker—Experienced to make caramels and peanut brittle, good starting pay. Unusual opportunity, good chance for right person. STARR CONFECTIONS, 2240 N. Racine, Chicago 14, Illinois.

Help Wanted: Experienced young assistant sales executive by hard candy manufacturer in Chicago doing national business with chain stores, department stores and jobbers. Must have good personality and he a good correspondent. Box A-379, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

POSITION WANTED

TROUBLE-

That is our specialty. Let us help to work out your difficulty. We are practical men in key positions. Wholesale or retail, production problems or formulas. We have the necessary experience to be of service in either branch. Moderate rates. Candy Specialty, 583 E. 161st St., New York, N. Y.

Available Immediately: First Class Candymaker would like position in large retail or small wholesale plant. Splendid experience, excellent references. Box A-3710, The Manulacturing Confectioner.

Position Wanted: Food Chemist, Masters Degree. 6 years' experience laboratory supervision, production, development, including confectionery, ice cream, coconut. Prefer New York City area. Box A-575, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Position Wanted: Plant Superintendent. 28 years' experience in large wholesale and retail plants. Familiar with all modern equipment and production methods. 43 years of age. Available immediately. Box A-576, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

BUSINESS WANTED

Wanted to Purchase: In Southern California, small candy manufacturing business as follows: Factory area 3,500 to 5,000 square feet, equipped with steam for cooking, electricity, gas and good water supply. Sugar allocation of 50 to 100 tons per annum. Advertiser visiting Los Angeles April 21st onwards. Reply with full details, price, etc. Box A-473, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

MISCELLANEOUS

WE BUY & SELL

ODD LOTS • OVER RUNS • SURPLUS



SHEETS ROLLS SHREDDINGS
Collopiane rolls in cutter boxes 100 ft. or more
ALSO MADE OF OTHER CELLULOSE FILM

Wax - Glassine Bags, Sheets & Rolls
Tying Ribbons-All
Colors & Widths
Clear & Colors

Diamond "Cellophane" Products

Harry L. Diamond Robert L. Brown

"At Your Service"
2902 Sc. Michigan Ave., Chicago 18. III.

For Sale: Louisiana Cane Syrup. Open kettle. Approximately 325 barrels for immediate shipment. Subject to offer. Samples upon request. This syrup high in sugar. Subject to prior sale. Box A-5710, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

For Sale: Cocoa. Approximately 80,000 lbs. 22-24% butter fat. For sale at attractive price. Brand, prices, will be given upon request. Subject to prior sale. Box A-5711, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

SALES LINES OFFERED

Jobbers: A real Franchise; Barbara Fritchie Famous Chocolates. Half, one and two pound attractive boxes. Valuable territory still available. Limited amount fancy boxed and bulk for immediate delivery. Barbara Fritchie Chocolates, Frederick, Md.

Brokers Wanted—To sell punchboard operators fast repeating candy deals. Advise actual number of punchboard operators you call on and how often or no consideration given. Items not available for any other class of trade. Box F-171 The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Brokers for the following territory: South West, Pacific Coast, East Coast, North Central States, and Mountain States. Box B-471, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

Wanted: Salesmen to sell flavoring extracts and vanillas to processing industries. Those who have a proven record with manufacturing confectioners, ice cream manufacturers, or manufacturing bakers will receive consideration only if complete information is included in your letter. Generous drawing account and commission; choice territory available now. All replies treated confidentially. Box B-472, The Manufacturing Confectioner.

SALES LINES WANTED

Wanted: Good Package, Bulk and Sc Ban Candy Line. Most progressive sales representative can give a complete coverage of Pennsylvania, Maryland, Delaware and Washington, D.C. M. Grunberg Assoc., 1911 Derry St., Harrisburg, Penna.

Wanted: Candy & Allied Lines—We have 19 years sales experience in same imritory of Florida, Georgia and Alabama. 2 Salesmen. Hubert Brokerage Company, P.O. Box 149, Allanta 3, Ga.

Wanted: Candy and allied lines for the State of Texas, by established broker. Box K-371, The Manufacturing Confections.

Sales Lines Wanted: Thoroughly grounded salesman can prove to be a credit to any organization looking for thoughtful, courteous representative. Prefer to work as manufacturers' agent. Know a large number of buyers in all levels of retailing and wholesaling. Product must be high quality. C. P. Conway, 211 Edward Ave., Pittsburch. Pa.



Use Want Ads for Best Results,

See Low Rates Above.

Subscribe to

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER

Only \$3.00 per year—\$5.00 for 2 years.

- Feature Articles
- Candy Clinic
- Candy Packaging
- Candy Equipment Preview
- Technical Literature Digest
- Manufacturing Retailer
- Book Reviews
 And many other features

400 W. MADISON-CHICAGO 4

THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONE



*Ambrosia Chocolate Co.	02
'American Food Laboratories, Inc	'47
*American Machine & Foundry Co.	67
American Maize Products Co.	109
*Amsco Packaging Machinery, Inc.	89
Angermeier, T. H. & Co.	18
Anheuser-Busch, Inc.	31
'Armour and Co	6
Aromanilla Ce., Inc.	101
Baker Importing CoFeb.	'47
Baker, Walter & Co., Inc.	39
Berry Copper Works, A. Apr.	'47
*Blanke-Baer Ext. & Pres. Co.	41
Blumenthal BrosFeb.	'47
Bond. John T. & Son	116
Borden Company, TheApr.	47
Brokers, Confectionery	119
Burrell Belting CoApr.	47
California Fruit Growers Exchange	93
Camp Co., Inc. Wm. A.	
Candy Merchandising Carter Pecan Co.	71
Carter Pecan Co.	82
Central Soya, Inc.	
Cleary Corporation, W. A	65
*Clinton Industries, Inc. Apr. *Cochrane Corporation Apr.	'47
'Cocoline Products, Inc.	114
Columbia Can Co., Inc.	74
*Confection Machine Sales	TOVE
Consolidated Products Co., Inc.	120
Consolidated Refining Co., Inc., Mar.	'47
Council on Candy of the NCA	49
*Corn Products Sales Co. Curie Manufacturing Company	86
Curie Manufacturing Company	52
Dairyland Milk Corp.	87
Dammann & Smeltzer, Inc.	86
	-
Davis & Co	7
Devis & Co. Detecto Scales, Inc. Apr.	47
Diamond Cellophane Products	122
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Ce	122
Diamond Cellophone Products Dodge & Olcott. Inc. 2nd Co Domestic Egg Products. Inc.	122 ver 88
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Co Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co.	122 ver 88 10
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Co Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc. P. R.	122 ver 88 10 13
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Co Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Deyer, Inc. P. R. Debin, R. M. 28.	122 88 10 13
Diamond Cellophane Products 2nd Ce	122 88 10 13 29 '47
Diagnost Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Cc	122 88 10 13 29 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. 2nd Co Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. 28, da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Apr. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. du Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Enox Chemical Co. Apr. Apr. *Locotry Equipment Company Enox Chemical Co. *Apr.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. "Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. "Economy Equipment Company Laor Chemical Co. Apr. Equipment Finders Bureau	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. "Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. "Eccomy Equipment Company Laor Chemical Co. Apr. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. "Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. "Economy Equipment Company Laor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Apr. Apr. Apr. Apr. Apr.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. 428. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Lanar Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Apr. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Apr. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Apr. *Apr. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Apr. *Apr. *Apr. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Apr.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Lonomy Equipment Company Laor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extin Foods, Inc. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. *Plorasynth Laboratories, Inc. Mar.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. **Devyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. du Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. L. Dyer & Company, B. W. **Ecomy Equipment Company Enor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. **Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Food Materials Corp. Mar. Food Materials Corp.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 47 47
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. du Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Enor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Fereign Commodities Corp. Foreign Commodities Corp. Foreign Commodities Corp.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. 48. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Pere & Company, B. W. *Locomy Equipment Company Loc Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Pere Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Pere Ready Label Corp. *Pere Ready Label Corp. *Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Pere Ready Label Corp. *Present Company Inc. *Processin Company Inc. *Processin Company Inc. *Processin Company Inc. *Processin Commodities Corp. *Pritische Brothers, Inc.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. Dever, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. L. Dyer & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company East Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company **Fritische Brothers, Inc. **Tritische Brothers, Inc. *	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 '47 '47 '47 '47 45 86 4
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. **Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. **Deyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. **Deyer & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company **Economy Equipment Company **Economy Equipment Corp. **Equipment Finders Bureau **Ever Ready Label Corp. **Extrin Foods, Inc. **Plettany The Laboratories, Inc. **Food Materials Corp. **Fresign Commodities Corp. **Fritsche Brothers, Inc. **Funsien Co., R. E. **Apr. **Funsien Co., R. E.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 '47 '47 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. *28. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Lanc Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extin Foods, Inc. *7elton Chemical Company, Inc. *Florasynth Laboratories, Inc. Food Materials Corp. Foreign Commodities Corp. *Fritische Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Apr. *Fuchs & Company *Fuchs & Company *Fuchs & Company Apr. *Fuchs & Company Apr. *Fuchs & Company Apr. *Fuchs & Company *Fuchs	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Enor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Pelica Chemical Company, Inc. *Felica Chemical Company, Inc. *Felica Chemical Company, Inc. *Florasynth Laboratories, Inc. Foreign Commodities Corp. *Tritzsche Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Fussien Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106 116 65
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. *Lecomy Equipment Company Loor Chemical Co. *Apr. *Economy Equipment Company Loor Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Lever Ready Label Corp. Lettin Foods, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Telton Chemical Company, Inc. *Teresynth Laboratories, Inc. *Food Materials Corp. *Fritzsche Brothers, Inc. *Fuchs & Company Prinsten Company Punsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. *Gaylord Container Corp. *Handler and Merckens	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106 116 65
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. Dever, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company Ener Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. **Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. **Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. **Persaynth Laboratories, Inc. Food Materials Corp. Foreign Commodities Corp. **Printsche Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Punsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Higgins & Co., Inc., Wm. A.	122 88 10 13 29 47 114 102 47 47 47 47 47 47 106 116 65 90
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. *28. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Lanc Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Food Materials Corp. Foreign Commodities Corp. *Tritsche Brothers, Inc. *Fuchs & Company Punsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. *Haglers and Merckens *Higgins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. Bildreth Co., H. L.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106 116 65 90
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. *Lecomy Equipment Company Loor Chemical Co. *Zequipment Finders Bureau Lever Ready Label Corp. Lettin Foods, Inc. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. *Telton Chemical Corp. *Tritssche Brothers, Inc. *Funtsche Brothers, Inc. *Funtsche Brothers, Inc. *Funtsche Brothers, Inc. *Funtsche Brothers, Inc. *Telton Company *Tritssche Brothers, Inc. *Telton Company *Tritsche Brothers, Inc. *Telton Company *Telton Comp	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 43 86 44 '47 106 55 90 102 68
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. Dryer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. **Lonomy Equipment Company Loss Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. **Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. Apr. **Persaynth Laboratories, Inc. Mar. *Food Materials Corp. Fersign Commodities Corp. **Tittsche Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Funsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Higgins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. **Rildreth Co., H. I. Heary, John Co. Booton Chocolate Co.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 47 47 47 47 106 116 65 90 102 68 112
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. *28. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Lanc Chemical Co. *Equipment Finders Bureau *Ever Ready Label Corp. *Extin Foods, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. *Food Materials Corp. *Friesaynth Laboratories, Inc. *Food Materials Corp. *Friesaynth Laboratories, Inc. *Food Materials Corp. *Tritische Brothers, Inc. *Fuchs & Company *Prunsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialities Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. *Handler and Merckens *Higgins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. *Blidreth Co., H. I. *Heary, John Co. *Hooton Chocolate Co. *Booton Chocolate Co. *Bubbert & Son, Inc., B. H.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 47 45 86 47 106 116 65 90 102 102 103 104 105 105 105 105 105 105 105 105
Diamond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Pyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Enor Chemical Co. Apr. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. *Felton Chemical Company, Inc. Precasynth Laboratories, Inc. Foreign Commodities Corp. *Pritzsche Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Funsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. *Handler and Merckens *Biggins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. Bildreth Co., H. I. Beary, John Co. Hooten Concollate Co. Bubbert & Son, Inc., B. H. Babinger Co., The	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86 106 116 65 90 102 126 88 112 113 114 115 116 116 116 116 116 116 116
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. **Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. **Dayre & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company Loor Chemical Co. **Equipment Finders Bureau Lever Ready Label Corp. Lettin Foods, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Florasynth Laboratories, Inc. **Florasynth Laboratories, Inc. **Foreign Commodities Corp. **Tittsche Brothers, Inc. **Funsten Co., R. E. **Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. **Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Riggins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. **Ridreth Co., H. L. **Heary, John Co. **Rooton Chocolate Co. **Bubbert & Son, Inc., B. H. **Rabinger Co., The **Bugger Co	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 '47 45 86 4 '47 106 116 65 90 102 12 68 112 97 112 112 114 116 116 116 116 117 117 117 117
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. Dreyer, Inc. P. R. Dubin, R. M. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. **Lonomy Equipment Company Loss Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. Apr. **Pelcasynth Laboratories, Inc. Food Materials Corp. Fersign Commodities Corp. **Tritsche Brothers, Inc. Fuchs & Company Funsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Higgins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. **Rildreth Co., H. I. Heary, John Co. Booton Chocolate Co. Hubbert & Son, Inc., B. H. **Haninger Co The Hammel & Downing Co.	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 47 46 46 47 116 65 90 102 126 88 88 81 126 127 127 127 127 127 127 127 127
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. **28. **da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. **Dyer & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company **Long Chemical Co. **Equipment Finders Bureau **Ever Ready Label Corp. **Eatin Foods, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Food Materials Corp. **Foreign Commodities Corp. **Fritische Brothers, Inc. **Fuch & Company **Apr. **Fuch & Company **Apr. **Funsten Co., R. E. **Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. **Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Riggins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. **Rildreth Co., H. L. **Heary, John Co. **Honbare Co. **Honbare Co., The **Handler Co., The **Handl	122 88 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 120 74 47 47 46 58 64 47 116 65 90 102 112 97 114 116 116 116 116 116 116 116
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. 28. da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. Dyer & Company, B. W. *Economy Equipment Company Lanc Chemical Co. Equipment Finders Bureau Ever Ready Label Corp. Extrin Foods, Inc. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. *Pelton Chemical Company, Inc. *Prod Materials Corp. *Tritsche Brothers, Inc. *Puchs & Company Punsten Co., R. E. Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. Gaylord Container Corp. *Badler and Merckens *Biggins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. Bildreth Co., H. I. Heary, John Co. Booton Chocolate Co. Babbert & Son, Inc., B. H. Babinger Co., The Huge Co., The Hummel & Downing Co. Lisal Wrapping Machine Co. Johnson Co., H. A. Apr. Apr. San Co. Johnson Co., H. A. Apr. Jan Co.	122 888 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 45 86 47 106 51 90 102 102 102 103 104 105 106 106 107 107 107 107 107 107 107 107
Damond Cellophane Products Dodge & Olcott, Inc. Domestic Egg Products, Inc. Dow Chemical Co. *Dreyer, Inc., P. R. Dubin, R. M. **28. **da Pont de Nemours, Inc., E. I. **Dyer & Company, B. W. **Economy Equipment Company **Long Chemical Co. **Equipment Finders Bureau **Ever Ready Label Corp. **Eatin Foods, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Felton Chemical Company, Inc. **Food Materials Corp. **Foreign Commodities Corp. **Fritische Brothers, Inc. **Fuch & Company **Apr. **Fuch & Company **Apr. **Funsten Co., R. E. **Garden Fruit Specialties Co., Inc. **Gaylord Container Corp. **Handler and Merckens **Riggins & Co., Inc., Wm. A. **Rildreth Co., H. L. **Heary, John Co. **Honbare Co. **Honbare Co., The **Handler Co., The **Handl	122 888 10 13 29 '47 114 102 '47 120 72 '47 45 86 47 106 51 90 102 112 97 110 88 87 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10

*Kohnstamm, H. and Company	19
Kraft Foods Company	103
*Kupfer Bros. Paper Co	'47
Kux Machine Co.	91
Lachman-Novasel Paper Co.	
Land Off also Constitution of the Constitution	/48
Land O'Lakes Creameries, Inc	
Lehmann Company, Inc., J. M.	99
Lewis Co., D. B. Long & Co., Inc., James B. Apr.	111
Long & Co., Inc., James BApr.	'47
*Lueders Co., George	47
Lynch Manufacturing Corporation	75
*Magnus, Mabee & Reynard, Inc. *Manufacturing Confectioner, The	111
Marco Co., Inc.	8
Marwyn Dairy Products CorpApr.	47
"Merckens Chocolate Co., Inc.	90
Midland Farm Products, IncApr.	'47
Mill River Tool Co. *Mills & Bros., Inc., Thos. Monsanto Chemical Company 18,	27
*Mills & Bros., Inc., Thos.	110
Monsanto Chemical Company	61
Mowhawk Ribbon Corp.	70
National Equipment Company	97
National Food Products Co.	104
Notional Dibbon Composition	104
National Ribbon Corporation	
*Neumann-Buslee-Wolfe, Inc.	
Oakite Products, Inc.	116
Package Machinery Company	
Pack-Rite MachinesApr.	'47
*Penick & Ford, Ltd., Inc.	115
*Peter Partition Corp.	73
*Pfizer & Co., Inc., The Chas.	91
*Pitt & Sons Co., The C. M	'49
Pitt & Sons Co., The C. Pt.	307
*Polak & Schwarz, Inc.	107
Polak's Frutal Works, Inc.	36
*Pulverizing Machinery Co	
Remus & Co., Inc., Ed.	105
Republic Ribbon & Bow Co., Inc. Reynolds Metals Co	73
Reynolds Metals Co	. '46
Riegel Paper Company	59
*Ross and Rowe, Inc.	83
'Savage Bros. Co30, 33,	
Schimmel & Co., Inc.	31
Seaman Box Co., Inc.	93
*Senneff-Herr Co.	75
Sheffman, John	113
Simmons Dairy Products, Ltd.	110
Solvay Sales Corporation	87
Speas Company	9!
*Specialities Appliance CorpJan	. '47
Staley, A. E. Mig. Co	. 91
Standard Brands, Inc	. 18
Standard Brands, Inc	114
*Sweetnam, Geo. H., Inc.	61
Swift & Co.	. 91
*Sylvania Industrial Corporation	
Taffel Bros., Inc.	. 61
Taft, R. C., Co	. 6:
Trainin Egg Products Co.	. 1
Tri-Clover Machine Co.	. 4
Union Confectionery Equipment Co., Inc.	
Union Pacific Railroad	
*Vacuum Candy Machinery Co.	. 9
Van Brode Milling Co	. '4
Voorhees Rubber Mig. Co., Inc.	. 11
Voss Belting & Specialty Co.	10
Total beining a opecially co	. 10
*Warfield Chocolate DivisionMa	r. '4
Weber & Moliner, Ltd.	. 11
Wechsler, Inc., Harry	. 11
*Werner, John & Sons, Inc.	. 9
W.F.R Ribbon Corp.	. 6
West Disinfecting CoAp	r. 'A
Whitson Products	r. 'A
Wood 6 Selick, Inc. Withur-Suchard Checolate Co. Inc.	4
*Wood & Calleb Inc	- 8

Ban reporage and sec.,

have e tercama pany,

or the roker.
tioner.
unded edit to ghtful, ork as a numing and puality.
Pitts-

5.00

GO 6

ECTION





Candy, Children, Doctors

Manufacturing confectioners and the entire confectionery industry will find of great value and interest comments by Dr. William Brady on candy for children which appeared in a recent issue of the Chicago Daily News.

"I do not approve of denying to children reasonable indulgence in candy, cake, ice cream, sweetened flavored carbonated drinks," wrote Dr. Brady in his column. "By reasonable I mean on the occasion of a birthday party or a day at the circus or any day when the sweet comes as dessert—after real food has been eaten. Children who play, exercise, or work hard may profitably indulge in a sweet in addition to the real food of the ordinary meals."

Although Dr. Brady's differentiation of candy and "real foods" appears somewhat indiscriminate, his comments indicate that the medical profession recognizes the importance of "the crave for candy" among youngsters. His comments also would tend to indicate the educational advertisements of the National Confectioners' Ass'n in medical journals are proving of value to the nation's confectionery industry.

Candy Research Trend

A NNOUNCEMENTS by various confectionery organizations of research programs initiated to study the numerous problems attendant with quality confectionery manufacture and its efficient marketing offer commendable indication that the confectionery industry is more and more becoming a science-conscious enterprise.

September 8-11 the Pennsylvania Manufacturing Confectioners Ass'n Production Research Project will hold a symposium at Lehigh University. Attendance is necessarily limited to confectioners with at least two years' experience. Speakers include some of the most famous names in the industry, as reported on pages 101 and 102 of this issue of THE MANUFACTURING CONFECTIONER. The program promises to prove of exceptional value to all candy manufacturers who can attend.

As an adjunct to its research department, Fanny Farmer Candy Shops, Inc., has arranged for a fellowship with the Mellon Institute, John D. Hayes, president, told stockholders at the annual meeting. Under this program, research will be carried on relative to a number of basic problems in candy manufacture.

At the O. P. Baur Confectionery Co., in Denver, a leadership training program is available to employees under which they may take a 66-hour training course at the University of Denver.

And throughout the nation, following two years of research and planning, the National Confectioners' Ass'n is inaugurating "Balanced Selling" training classes for wholesalers' sales personnel. So important is this program considered that Business Week recently termed it

"a precedent-making training course for jobbers' salesmen."

This trend to greater utilization of scientific research and planning is a highly significant testimonial to the progressive nature of the confectionery industry.

"Real" Competition Due Soon

REAL COMPETITION will begin during the last half of 1947, Henry H. Heinman, executive manager of the National Ass'n of Credit Men, states in his Monthly Business Review.

Although earnings of many companies during the first quarter of this year will make an unusually good showing, he points out, this high rate of operation is largely due to the substantial orders still on the books for replenishment of stocks depleted during the war.

He also warns that, while the production is still in the rush stage, stocks for most lines will probably be replenished by mid-year. He stresses further that the good showing made during the earlier months of the year should help the general figures for the 12-months' period, but that it would be a mistake to assume that the year's harvest will be as good as the "flush" gleanings of the first quarter.

Sales Management Pitfalls

THE DAY OF THE "STUNT FLYER" in sales management is past, and the executive with the steadiness of the airline pilot is here to stay, Wesby R. Parker, national sales manager of the General Foods Corp., recently told Manufacturers' Representatives of Central Pennsylvania.

There are various pitfalls which every sales manager must pray daily to avoid, Mr. Parker said. "Being human we will all probably fall into some of them from time to time. None of them may be fatal in itself, but any large combination of them is bound to result in failure."

Following are some of the pitfalls Mr. Parker listed: 1.—The desk bound operation in which the sales manager is never in the field.

2.—Rumor consciousness which causes haphazard and hasty action on any startling report that comes to attention

3.—Closed-mindedness.

- 4.—Fuddy-duddiness, which causes dilatory—and toolate decisions.
 - 5.—Inaccessibility.
 - 6.—Exaggerated flexibility.
 - 7.—Spotlight performances.
 - Weak-kneed performances.
 - 9.—Tightwad attitude.
- 10.—Free-and-easiness in expense control and unsystematic in rewards.
- 11.—Super-draftsmanship which makes a fetish of "detail work."



"A SMART PACKAGE MAKES A BIG DIFFERENCE!"

HERE'S A SIMPLE SOLUTION to the need for a novelty candy container. Two container tops, drum cord dividers cut from a flat blank, plus a protective Sylvania Cellophane bag create a package with maximum sales appeal at a remarkably low cost.

Sylvania Cellophane has all the qualities

needed to keep confectionery clean and sanitary. Every step in its manufacture is constantly checked. This careful control assures not only uniform transparency and a high degree of strength, but also provides a wrapper that won't stick to the contents—a very important point in packaging candy.

SYLVANIA CELLOPHANE

Made only by SYLVANIA DIVISION

AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION

Manufacturers of cellophane and other cellulose products since 1929

General Sales Office: 122 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

Plant: Fredericksburg, Va.



alesarch the

of the nthly first showargely or reon the eplengood year eriod, year's of the

ement of the ational y told vania.

ime to

listed:

mana-

rd and

atten-

nd too-

unsys-

TIONER

The INSTANT and CONTINUOUS FONDANT MACHINE

"The Heart
of the Moder
Candy Plant

See the Instant and Continuous Fondant Machine in Booth No. 30 at the

N C A Convention, Steven Hotel, May 25 thru 29.

Watch for Junior, expected in time for the she

CONFECTION MACHINE SALES COMPA

CONTRACTOR CHICACO 2 111. TELEPHONE ANDOVER

stan UOU Mathe





"A SMART PACKAGE MAKES A BIG DIFFER!

HERE'S A SIMPLE SOLUTION to the need for a novelty candy container. Two container tops, drum cord dividers cut from a flat blank, plus a protective Sylvania Cellophane bag create a package with maximum sales appeal at a remarkably low cost.

Sylvania Cellophane has all the qualities

needed to keep confectionery clean and sanitary. Every step in its manufacture is constantly checked. This careful control assures not only uniform transparency and a high degree of strength, but also provides a wrapper that won't stick to the contents-a very important point in packaging candy.

SYLVANIA CELLOPHANE

Made only by SYLVANIA DIVISION AMERICAN VISCOSE CORPORATION

Manufacturers of cellophane and other cellulose products since 1929

General Sales Office: 122 E. 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Plant: Fredericksburg, Va.



The INSTANT and CONTINUOUS FONDANT MACHINE

"The Heart
of the Modern
"Candy Plant"

See the Instant and Continuous Fondant Machine in Booth No. 30 at the NC A Convention, Stevens Hotel, May 25 thru 29.

Watch for Junior, expected in time for the show.

CONFECTION MACHINE SALES COMPANY

30 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO, 2. ILL··TELEPHONE·ANDOVER 3204

